

**India**

**National Sample Survey Office, NSSO**

**Employment and Unemployment : NSS  
61st. round : July 2004 - June 2005**

January 19, 2012

# Metadata Production

<b>Metadata Producer(s)</b>	Computer Centre (CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation
<b>Production Date</b>	January 19, 2012
<b>Version</b>	DD-IND-CC-NSSO-2011
<b>Identification</b>	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-61-12-2011

This document was generated using the [IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit](#)

# Table of Contents

<a href="#">Overview</a>	1
<a href="#">Scope &amp; Coverage</a>	2
<a href="#">Producers &amp; Sponsors</a>	3
<a href="#">Sampling</a>	4
<a href="#">Data Collection</a>	4
<a href="#">Accessibility</a>	5
<a href="#">Rights &amp; Disclaimer</a>	5
<a href="#">Files Description</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_1_2_and_3_level_01</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_3pt1_level_02</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_4_level_03</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_5pt1_level_04</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_5pt2_level_05</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_5pt3_level_06</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_6_level_07</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_7pt1_level_08</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_7pt2_level_09</a>	6
<a href="#">Block_8_level_10</a>	7
<a href="#">Block_9_level_11</a>	7
<a href="#">Variables List</a>	8
<a href="#">Block_1_2_and_3_level_01</a>	8
<a href="#">Block_3pt1_level_02</a>	10
<a href="#">Block_4_level_03</a>	11
<a href="#">Block_5pt1_level_04</a>	12
<a href="#">Block_5pt2_level_05</a>	14
<a href="#">Block_5pt3_level_06</a>	16
<a href="#">Block_6_level_07</a>	18
<a href="#">Block_7pt1_level_08</a>	20
<a href="#">Block_7pt2_level_09</a>	22
<a href="#">Block_8_level_10</a>	24
<a href="#">Block_9_level_11</a>	27
<a href="#">Variables Description</a>	29
<a href="#">Block_1_2_and_3_level_01</a>	29
<a href="#">Block_3pt1_level_02</a>	39
<a href="#">Block_4_level_03</a>	46
<a href="#">Block_5pt1_level_04</a>	61
<a href="#">Block_5pt2_level_05</a>	77
<a href="#">Block_5pt3_level_06</a>	87
<a href="#">Block_6_level_07</a>	102
<a href="#">Block_7pt1_level_08</a>	111
<a href="#">Block_7pt2_level_09</a>	123
<a href="#">Block_8_level_10</a>	134
<a href="#">Block_9_level_11</a>	146
<a href="#">Documentation</a>	154



**India (2004-2005)****Employment and Unemployment : NSS 61st. round : July 2004 - June 2005****Overview**

<b>Identification</b>	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-61-12-2011
<b>Version</b>	Anonymised dataset for public distribution.

**Abstract**

One of the important surveys conducted regularly by the nssso is the quinquennial survey on employment-unemployment. The first such survey was done during september 1972 - october 1973 corresponding to the 27th round of nssso.

The seventh such all-india survey on the situation of employment and unemployment in India was carried out as a part of the 61st round of the national sample survey organisation (nssso) during the period july 2004 - june 2005. In this survey, a nation-wide enquiry was conducted to provide estimates on various characteristics pertaining to employment and unemployment in India and some characteristics associated with them at the national and state levels. Information on various facets of employment and unemployment in India was collected through a schedule of enquiry (schedule 10).

In this survey, apart from the information usually collected in the quinquennial rounds, information on some new items has been collected. This has been done following the suggestions made by the Working Group set up to finalise the survey methodology and schedules of enquiry of the 61st round. Some of the more important among them, which have enlarged the scope of the survey are stated below:

- a) Certain information on informal employment had been collected from all usual status workers with respect to their principal work activity and/or their subsidiary activity, engaged in non-agricultural sector as well as in the agricultural sector excluding only growing of crops, market gardening, horticulture and growing of crops combined with farming of animals. Indeed, according to NIC-98, information on informal employment had been collected from usual status workers engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99.
- b) In the employment and unemployment surveys, data on wages had so far been collected for the employees according to the current daily status. In the 61st round survey, attempt had been made to assess the quality of self-employment in terms of the earnings through certain probing questions. From the self-employed persons according to the usual status, information on two items viz. 'whether earning from self-employment was remunerative' and 'what amount per month was considered remunerative' was collected in terms of codes.
- c) Information on vocational training receiving/received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years had been collected. Further, among those who had received or were receiving 'formal vocational training', information on the 'source from where degree/diploma/certificate received/ to be received', 'duration of training' and 'field of training' had been collected.
- d) Information on 'voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services' had been collected for those members of the household who were not workers, considering both principal and subsidiary status, as per existing production boundary followed by NSSO.
- e) Instead of collecting information on skill, information on 'seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation' had been collected for the persons of age below 75 years who were not employed in the usual principal status.
- f) Information on 'period of seeking/availability for work during the last 365 days' had been collected for all the persons of age 5 years and above. In the earlier quinquennial rounds, this information was collected only for those who were unemployed in the usual principal status.

It may be noted that in case more than one subsidiary economic activity was pursued during the reference period, the details of maximum two usual subsidiary economic activities were recorded in the 55th round survey depending upon the relatively longer time criteria. In this round, only one usual subsidiary economic activity pursued for relatively more time was recorded and a person was considered to have performed subsidiary economic activity if the activity was performed at least for 30 days in the reference year.

#### Scope :

As in the past, in the present survey too, NSSO collected data on some characteristics, based on which, estimates of employment and unemployment, measured in terms of 3 basic approaches viz. usual status, current weekly status and current daily status could be obtained. The reference period for these approaches differs - it being 365 days preceding the date of survey for 'usual status', 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current weekly status' and each day of the 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current daily status'.

Data were collected on the activity status of all persons, i.e. for workers, for those seeking or available for work and also for those remaining out of labour force. A worker could be self-employed or enjoy regular salary/wages or be employed on casual wage basis. Data on this aspect, along with the industry of work of the worker and his/her occupation, were collected during this survey. In order to reveal the multi-dimensional features of the employment-unemployment situation in India, information on several correlates pertaining to it were also gathered. In addition, probing questions were put to the workers in order to understand the extent of underutilization of their labour time and to acquire more specific information in this regard. An effort was also made to collect information on the qualitative aspects of employment like changes in activity status, occupation / industry, availability of trade unions/associations, nature of employment (permanent/temporary), etc. Data were also collected from the usual status workers, engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99 of NIC-98, with respect to some particulars of the enterprise in which they were engaged viz. location of work place, type of enterprises, number of workers in the enterprise etc. and some particulars on the condition of employment like type of job contract, eligibility for paid leave, availability of social security benefits etc.. Data were also collected to get some idea about earning from self-employment. Information on vocational training receiving/ received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years was also collected in the 61st round survey.

#### Geographical coverage:

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond 5 kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remained inaccessible throughout the year.

#### Sub-round:

The fieldwork of the 61st round of NSSO started from 1st July, 2004 and continued till 30th June, 2005. As usual, the survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds, each with a duration of three months, the 1st sub-round period ranging from July to September 2004, the 2nd sub-round period from October to December 2004 and so on. An equal number of sample villages/blocks (FSUs) were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households.

<b>Kind of Data</b>	Sample survey data [ssd]
<b>Unit of Analysis</b>	Households and persons

## Scope & Coverage

### Scope

As in the past, in the present survey too, NSSO collected data on some characteristics, based on which, estimates of employment and unemployment, measured in terms of 3 basic approaches viz. usual status, current weekly status and current daily status can be obtained. The reference period for these approaches differs - it being 365 days preceding the date of survey for 'usual status', 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current weekly status' and each day of the 7 days preceding the date of survey for 'current daily status'.

Data were collected on the activity status of all persons, i.e. for workers, for those

seeking or available for work and also for those remaining out of labour force. A worker could be self-employed or enjoy regular salary/wages or be employed on casual wage basis. Data on this aspect, along with the industry of work of the worker and his/her occupation, were collected during this survey. In order to reveal the multi-dimensional features of the employment-unemployment situation in India, information on several correlates pertaining to it were also gathered. In addition, probing questions were put to the workers in order to understand the extent of underutilization of their labour time and to acquire more specific information in this regard. An effort was also made to collect information on the qualitative aspects of employment like changes in activity status,

occupation /industry, availability of trade unions/associations, nature of employment (permanent /temporary), etc. Data were also collected from the usual status workers, engaged in industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 10 to 99 of NIC-98, with respect to some particulars of the enterprise in which they were engaged viz. location of work place, type of enterprises, number of workers in the enterprise etc. and some particulars on the condition of employment like type of job contract, eligibility for paid leave, availability of social security benefits etc.. Data were also collected to get some idea about earning from self-employment. Information on vocational training receiving/ received by the persons of age 15 to 29 years was also collected in the 61st round survey.

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment was consist of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as was the common practice in usual NSS rounds. Similarly, the last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 was for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc., and Block 3.1 was for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 was used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of all the household members. Particulars of vocational training receiving/ received by the household members was also collected in block 4. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members was recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) were engaged. Information on informal employment was also collected in block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises and informal employment in their subsidiary activity was recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars was recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS was derived from the daily time disposition data and was recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment was also collected for regular salaried/wage employee and for the casual labours in this block. Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which were related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions have been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure has been provided in Block 9.

#### **Geographic Coverage**

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) Leh (Ladakh) and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (iii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year.

#### **Universe**

Households and members of the household

### **Producers & Sponsors**

<b>Primary Investigator(s)</b>	National Sample Survey Office, NSSO
<b>Funding Agency/ies</b>	Govt. of India

## Ministry of Statistics &amp; Programme Implementation

**Sampling****Sampling Procedure**

In the 61st round survey, a stratified multi-stage sampling design was adopted for selection of the sample units for rural as well as urban areas. The first stage units (FSUs) were the census villages (panchayat wards for Kerala) for rural areas and the NSSO Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks for urban areas. The ultimate stage units (USUs) were the households for both rural and urban areas. Hamlet-groups/sub-blocks constituted the intermediate stage whenever these were formed in the sample FSUs. For rural areas, the list of 2001 census villages constituted the sampling frame for selection of sample FSUs for most of the states. For the rural areas of Kerala, however, the list of panchayat wards was used as the sampling frame for selection of panchayat wards. For the urban areas, the latest lists of UFS blocks constituted the sampling frame for selection of sample FSUs. Within each district of a State/UT, two separate basic strata were formed for rural areas and urban areas. All rural areas of the district comprised rural stratum and all the urban areas of the district comprised urban stratum.

At the all-India level, a total number of 12788 FSU's (8128 villages and 4660 urban blocks) was allocated for the survey and this was allocated to the different States and UTs in proportion to population as per census 2001 which was then allocated between rural and urban sectors in proportion to population as per population census 2001 with 1.5 weightage to urban sector. Within each of the rural and urban sectors of a State/UT, the respective sample size was allocated to the different strata in proportion to the stratum population as per census 2001.

Within a district, if 'r' number of FSUs were allocated for a rural stratum, a total number of 'r/2' sub-strata were formed within that rural stratum. From each sub-stratum of the rural stratum of a district, two FSUs were selected with probability proportional to size with replacement (PPSWR), size being the population as per Population Census 2001. Within a district, if 'u' number of FSUs were allocated for a urban stratum, a total number of 'u/2' sub-strata were formed within that urban stratum. From each sub-stratum of the urban stratum of a district, two FSUs were selected with simple random sampling without replacement (SRSWOR). Within each sub-stratum, samples were drawn in the form of two independent sub-samples in both the rural and urban sectors. All households listed in the selected village/block/ hamlet-groups/sub-blocks were stratified into three second stage strata (SSS). A total of 10 households were selected from each sample village/block for canvassing the employment and un-employment schedule. The sample households from each of the second stage strata were selected by SRSWOR.

Out of the total number of 12788 FSU's (8128 villages and 4660 urban blocks) selected for survey for the central sample, 12601 FSU's (7999 villages and 4602 urban blocks) could be surveyed at the all-India level for canvassing Schedule 10. The number of households surveyed was 1,24,680 (79,306 in rural areas and 45,374 in urban areas) and number of persons surveyed was 6,02,833 (3,98,025 in rural areas and 2,04,808 in urban areas).

**Data Collection**

<b>Data Collection Dates</b>	start 2004-07-01 end 2005-06-30
------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>Data Collection Mode</b>	Face-to-face [f2f]
-----------------------------	--------------------

**Questionnaires**

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment was consisting of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as is the common practice in usual NSS rounds. Similarly, the last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 & 11, were again the usual blocks to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 was for recording the household characteristics like household size, religion, social group, land possessed and cultivated, monthly per capita consumer expenditure, etc., and Block 3.1 for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 was used for recording the demographic

particulars and attendance in educational institutions of all the household members. Particulars of vocational training receiving/received by the household members was collected in block 4. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members was recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) were engaged. Information on informal employment was also collected in block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises and informal employment in their subsidiary activity was recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars was recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the CWS will be derived from the daily time disposition data and will be recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment was also collected for regular salaried/wage employee and for the casual labours in this block. Block 6 was used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contains the probing questions which are related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions had been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure had been provided in Block 9.

<b>Data Collector(s)</b>	National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) , Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation
--------------------------	--

<b>Accessibility</b>	
<b>Access Authority</b>	Computer Centre (CC) , <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">http://mospi.gov.in</a>
<b>Contact(s)</b>	ADG, SDRD , NSSO, M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India , <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">http://mospi.gov.in</a> DDG, Computer Centre, CSO, M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India , <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">http://mospi.gov.in</a>
<b>Access Conditions</b>	
Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 ( <a href="http://mospi.gov.in">http://mospi.gov.in</a> ) by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format. The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.	

<b>Rights &amp; Disclaimer</b>	
<b>Disclaimer</b>	
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.	

# Files Description

Dataset contains 11 file(s)

<b>Block_1_2_and_3_level_01</b>	
# Cases	124680
# Variable(s)	51

<b>Block_3pt1_level_02</b>	
# Cases	22065
# Variable(s)	35

<b>Block_4_level_03</b>	
# Cases	602833
# Variable(s)	46

<b>Block_5pt1_level_04</b>	
# Cases	602833
# Variable(s)	50

<b>Block_5pt2_level_05</b>	
# Cases	71008
# Variable(s)	45

<b>Block_5pt3_level_06</b>	
# Cases	682506
# Variable(s)	55

<b>Block_6_level_07</b>	
# Cases	11443
# Variable(s)	41

<b>Block_7pt1_level_08</b>	
# Cases	244845
# Variable(s)	46

<b>Block_7pt2_level_09</b>	
# Cases	244848

<b># Variable(s)</b>	46
----------------------	----

**Block\_8\_level\_10**

<b># Cases</b>	114826
<b># Variable(s)</b>	56

**Block\_9\_level\_11**

<b># Cases</b>	3179412
<b># Variable(s)</b>	33

# Variables List

Dataset contains 504 variable(s)

File Block_1_2_and_3_level_01							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	124679	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	124679	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schdule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	124679	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	124679	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	124679	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group_s</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	124679	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	124680	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-5	124680	0	-
19	<a href="#">Ininformant_slnc</a>	Informant Sl. no.	discrete	character-2	124671	0	-
20	<a href="#">Response_code</a>	Response Code	discrete	character-1	124673	0	Response code
21	<a href="#">Survey_code</a>	Survey code	discrete	character-1	124680	0	Survey code
22	<a href="#">Substitution_cod</a>	Substitution Code	discrete	character-1	3353	0	Reason for substitution of original household (code)
23	<a href="#">Date_survey</a>	Date of Survey	discrete	character-6	124665	0	-
24	<a href="#">Date_despatch</a>	Date of Despatch	discrete	character-6	124146	0	-
25	<a href="#">Canvass_time_s</a>	Time to canvass Sch10(mins.)	continuous	numeric-3.0	124536	144	-
26	<a href="#">Canvass_time_t</a>	Time to canvass-Block9 of Sch 10	continuous	numeric-3.0	124214	466	-
27	<a href="#">HH_SIZE</a>	Household size	continuous	numeric-2.0	124680	0	Household size
28	<a href="#">NIC_CODE</a>	Principal industry (NIC-98) code	discrete	character-5	116930	0	Principal industry (NIC-1998) : Description: Code (5-digit):
29	<a href="#">NCO_CODE</a>	Principal occupation (NCO-68) code	discrete	character-3	116975	0	Principal occupation (NCO-1968) : description: code (3-digit):
30	<a href="#">HH_TYPE</a>	Household type	discrete	character-1	124680	0	Household type (code)
31	<a href="#">RELIGION</a>	Religion	discrete	character-1	124670	0	Religion (code)

File Block_1_2_and_3_level_01							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
32	<a href="#">SOCIAL_GRP</a>	Social group	discrete	character-1	124594	0	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
33	<a href="#">LAND_OWNED</a>	Land owned	continuous	numeric-7.0	107790	16890	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
34	<a href="#">LAND_POSSES</a>	Land possessed	continuous	numeric-7.0	121102	3578	land possessed as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
35	<a href="#">LAND_CULTIVA</a>	Land cultivated	continuous	numeric-7.0	59472	65208	land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)
36	<a href="#">PUB_WRKS_M</a>	Public works-Male	discrete	numeric-1.0	66437	58243	number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Male
37	<a href="#">PUB_WRKS_FE</a>	Public works-Female	discrete	numeric-1.0	65704	58976	number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Female
38	<a href="#">MPCE</a>	Monthly per capita consumer expenditure	discrete	character-8	124680	0	Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs) (to be copied from item 40 of block 9)
39	<a href="#">SPL_CHAR</a>	Special characters for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
40	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
41	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	124680	0	-
42	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	124680	0	-
43	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	124680	0	-
44	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	124680	0	-
45	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	124679	0	-
46	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	124680	0	-
47	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	124680	0	-
48	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	124680	0	-
49	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	124679	0	-
50	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	124679	0	-
51	<a href="#">Household_type</a>	Household type sector wise	discrete	character-8	124680	0	-

File Block_3pt1_level_02							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	22065	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	22065	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	22065	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	22065	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
13	<a href="#">Fod_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	22065	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	22065	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_nc</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	22065	0	-
19	<a href="#">Srl_no_loan</a>	Srl. No. of loan	discrete	character-2	22065	0	Srl. no. of loan
20	<a href="#">Nature_of_loan</a>	Nature of loan	discrete	character-1	12610	0	nature of loan (code)
21	<a href="#">Source</a>	Source	discrete	character-1	12612	0	source (code)
22	<a href="#">Purpose</a>	Purpose	discrete	character-1	12609	0	purpose (code)
23	<a href="#">Amount_outstan</a>	Amount outstanding inc. interest	continuous	numeric-7.0	22057	8	Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)
24	<a href="#">Special_chrcter</a>	Special characters for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
25	<a href="#">Blank</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
26	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	22065	0	-
27	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	22065	0	-
28	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-7.0	22065	0	-
29	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-7.0	22065	0	-
30	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	22065	0	-
31	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-8.2	22065	0	-

File Block_3pt1_level_02							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
32	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-8.2	22065	0	-
33	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	22065	0	-
34	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	22065	0	-
35	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	22065	0	-

File Block_4_level_03							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	602833	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	602833	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sampe_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
19	<a href="#">Personal_serial</a>	Person serial number	discrete	character-2	602833	0	srl. no.
20	<a href="#">Relation_to_hea</a>	Relation to head	discrete	character-1	602833	0	Relation to head (code )
21	<a href="#">Sex</a>	Sex	discrete	character-1	602832	0	Sex (male-1, female - 2)
22	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	602833	0	Age (years)
23	<a href="#">Marital_status</a>	Marital status	discrete	character-1	602805	0	Marital status (code )
24	<a href="#">General_educat</a>	General education	discrete	character-2	602420	0	Educational level : General (code )
25	<a href="#">Technical_educ</a>	Technical education	discrete	character-2	599464	0	Educational level : Technical (code )

File Block_4_level_03							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
26	<a href="#">Status_of_curren</a>	Status of current attendance	discrete	character-2	354084	0	Current attendance in educational institution : Status of current attendance (code)
27	<a href="#">Type_of_instituti</a>	Type of institution	discrete	character-1	163751	0	Current attendance in educational institution : Type of institution(code)
28	<a href="#">Registered_with</a>	Registered with employment exchange ?	discrete	character-1	571056	0	For persons of age below 65 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)
29	<a href="#">Vocational_traini</a>	Vocational training	discrete	character-1	161124	0	Whether receiving/ received any vocational training (code) ?
30	<a href="#">Field_of_training</a>	Field of training	discrete	character-2	6452	0	Field of training (code)
31	<a href="#">Duration_of_traini</a>	Duration of training	continuous	numeric-3.0	6452	596381	Duration of training (in weeks)
32	<a href="#">Source_degree</a>	Source - Degree etc, received	discrete	character-2	6442	0	Source from where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received (code)
33	<a href="#">Beneficiary_of_t</a>	Beneficiary of the scheme	discrete	character-1	600871	0	Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days (code)
34	<a href="#">Special_charact</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
35	<a href="#">Blank</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
36	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	602833	0	-
37	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	602833	0	-
38	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	602833	0	-
39	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	602833	0	-
40	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	602833	0	-
41	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	602833	0	-
42	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COMB</a>	Weight all SS and SR combined	continuous	numeric-8.2	602833	0	-
43	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
44	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	602833	0	-
45	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	602833	0	-
46	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	602833	0	-

File Block_5pt1_level_04							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-

File Block_5pt1_level_04							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	602833	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
13	<a href="#">Fod_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	602833	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	602833	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	602833	0	-
19	<a href="#">Personal_serial</a>	Person serial no.	discrete	character-2	602833	0	Srl. no. as in col.1, bl.4
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	602817	16	Age (years) as in col.5, bl. 4
21	<a href="#">Usual_principal</a>	Usual principal activity - Status	discrete	character-2	602833	0	Usual principal activity : status (code)
22	<a href="#">Usual_principal</a>	Usual principal activity - NIC-98	discrete	character-5	221309	0	Usual principal activity : Industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)
23	<a href="#">Usual_principal</a>	Usual principal activity - NCO 68	discrete	character-3	220354	0	Usual principal activity : Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
24	<a href="#">Whether_in_sub</a>	Whether in subsidiary activity?	discrete	character-1	602833	0	Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (yes -1, no -2)
25	<a href="#">Location_of_wor</a>	Location of workspace	discrete	character-2	122533	0	Location of workplace (code)
26	<a href="#">Enterprise_type</a>	Enterprise type	discrete	character-1	122603	0	Enterprise type (code)
27	<a href="#">Enterprise_uses</a>	Enterprise uses electricity?	discrete	character-1	122614	0	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
28	<a href="#">No_of_workers</a>	No. of workers in enterprise	discrete	character-1	122316	0	Number of workers in the enterprise (code)
29	<a href="#">Type_of_job_con</a>	Type of job contract	discrete	character-1	63112	0	Type of job contract (code)
30	<a href="#">Eligible_for_pai</a>	Eligible for paid leave?	discrete	character-1	63103	0	Whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)
31	<a href="#">Social_security</a>	Social security benefits	discrete	character-1	63066	0	Availability of social security benefits (code)
32	<a href="#">Method_of_paym</a>	Method of payment	discrete	character-1	63074	0	Method of payment (code)

File Block_5pt1_level_04							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
33	<a href="#">Availability_of_w</a>	Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days	discrete	character-1	521900	0	For persons of age 5 years and above, period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days (code)
34	<a href="#">Seeking_availab</a>	Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation ( 3-digit NCO -19 68 code)	discrete	character-3	295454	0	For persons of age below 75 years with codes 81-97 in col. 3, Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
35	<a href="#">Whether_particip</a>	Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ?	discrete	character-1	292524	0	Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services (code)
36	<a href="#">Industry_group</a>	Industry group - 3-digit NIC -98 code	discrete	character-3	853	0	Industry group ( 3-digit NIC-98 code)
37	<a href="#">Special_charact</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
38	<a href="#">Blank</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
39	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	602833	0	-
40	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	602833	0	-
41	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	602833	0	-
42	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	602833	0	-
43	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	602833	0	-
44	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	602833	0	-
45	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	602833	0	-
46	<a href="#">Sex</a>	Sex	discrete	character-1	602832	0	-
47	<a href="#">State</a>	State	discrete	character-2	602833	0	-
48	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	602833	0	-
49	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	602833	0	-
50	<a href="#">district_code</a>	District	discrete	character-8	602833	0	-

File Block_5pt2_level_05							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	71008	0	-

File Block_5pt2_level_05							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	71008	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schdule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	71008	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	71008	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	71008	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	71008	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-2	71008	0	Srl. no. as in col. 1,bl.5.1
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	71008	0	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1
21	<a href="#">Usual_subsidian</a>	Usual subsidiary activity - Status	discrete	character-2	71008	0	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code)
22	<a href="#">V22</a>	Usual subsidiary activity - NIC-98	discrete	character-5	71008	0	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)
23	<a href="#">V23</a>	Usual subsidiary activity - NCO 68	discrete	character-3	70622	0	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
24	<a href="#">Location_of_wor</a>	Location of workspace	discrete	character-2	27917	0	Location of workplace ( code )
25	<a href="#">Enterprise_type</a>	Enterprise type	discrete	character-1	27989	0	Enterprise type ( code )
26	<a href="#">Enterprise_uses</a>	Enterprise uses electricity?	discrete	character-1	27983	0	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes-1, no-2, not known -9)
27	<a href="#">No_of_workers</a>	No. of workers in enterprise	discrete	character-1	27914	0	Number of workers in the enterprise ( code )
28	<a href="#">Type_of_job_con</a>	Type of job contract	discrete	character-1	5627	0	Type of job contract (code)
29	<a href="#">Whether_eligible</a>	Eligible for paid leave?	discrete	character-1	5628	0	whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)
30	<a href="#">Availability_of_s</a>	Social security benefits	discrete	character-1	5619	0	Availability of social security benefits (code)
31	<a href="#">Method_of_paym</a>	Method of payment	discrete	character-1	5613	0	Method of payment (code)
32	<a href="#">Special_character</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-

<b>File Block_5pt2_level_05</b>							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
33	<a href="#">Blank</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
34	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	71008	0	-
35	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	71008	0	-
36	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-7.0	71008	0	-
37	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	71008	0	-
38	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	71008	0	-
39	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	71008	0	-
40	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	71008	0	-
41	<a href="#">sex</a>	Sex	discrete	character-1	71008	0	-
42	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	71008	0	-
43	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	71008	0	-
44	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-8.2	71008	0	-
45	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	71008	0	-

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	682506	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	682506	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schduleno</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	682506	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	682506	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-

File Block_5pt3_level_06							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
13	<a href="#">FOD</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	682506	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stratum</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	682506	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	682506	0	-
19	<a href="#">Personal_srl_no</a>	Person srl. No.	discrete	character-2	682506	0	Srl. no. as in col.1, block 4
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	682483	23	age (yrs.) as in col.5, block 4
21	<a href="#">Srl_no_of_curre</a>	Srl. No. of activity	discrete	character-1	682506	0	srl. no. of activity ( of current day activity )
22	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Status	discrete	character-2	682506	0	Current day activity : Status ( code )
23	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	NIC-98 code	discrete	character-2	258515	0	Industry division (2 - digit NIC-98 code )
24	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Operation	discrete	character-2	178042	0	For rural areas only : operation ( code )
25	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity- 7th day	continuous	numeric-3.1	623499	59007	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 7th. day
26	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity- 6th day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624017	58489	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 6th. day
27	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity- 5th day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624706	57800	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 5th. day
28	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity- 4th day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624884	57622	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 4th. day
29	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity-3rd day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624905	57601	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 3rd. day
30	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity-2nd day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624895	57611	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 2nd. day
31	<a href="#">Current_day_act</a>	Intensity-1st day	continuous	numeric-3.1	624491	58015	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 1st. day
32	<a href="#">Total_no_of_day</a>	Total no. of days in each activity	continuous	numeric-3.1	682506	0	Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)
33	<a href="#">Wage_salary_ca</a>	Wage & Salary Earnings- Cash	continuous	numeric-6.0	89431	593075	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Cash
34	<a href="#">Wage_salary_ea</a>	Wage & Salary Earnings- Kind	continuous	numeric-5.0	20858	661648	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Kind
35	<a href="#">Wage_salary_ea</a>	Wage & Salary Earnings- Total	continuous	numeric-6.0	90188	592318	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Total
36	<a href="#">Mode_of_payme</a>	Mode of payment	discrete	character-2	88074	0	Mode of payment ( code )
37	<a href="#">No_of_days_nom</a>	No. of days with nominal work	discrete	character-1	306886	0	Number of days with nominal work
38	<a href="#">Current_weekly</a>	Current weekly activity status	discrete	character-2	682506	0	Current weekly activity particulars : Status ( code )
39	<a href="#">Current_weekly</a>	Current weekly activity NIC-98	discrete	character-5	305983	0	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status

File Block_5pt3_level_06							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							( code ) ], Industry ( 5-digit NIC-98 code)
40	<a href="#">Current_weekly</a>	Current weekly activity NCO-68	discrete	character-3	301850	0	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ], Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
41	<a href="#">Unemployed_on</a>	Unemployed on all 7 days?	discrete	character-1	682506	0	whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (yes-1, no-2)
42	<a href="#">Special_charact</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
43	<a href="#">Blank</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
44	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	682506	0	-
45	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	682506	0	-
46	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	682506	0	-
47	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	682506	0	-
48	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	682506	0	-
49	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	682506	0	-
50	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	682506	0	-
51	<a href="#">Sex</a>	Sex	discrete	character-1	682505	0	-
52	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	682506	0	-
53	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	682506	0	-
54	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	682506	0	-
55	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	682506	0	-

File Block_6_level_07							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	11443	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	11443	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schdule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	11443	0	-

File Block_6_level_07							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	11443	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	11443	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group_s</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	11443	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	11437	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-2	11443	0	Srl. no. as in col. 1, block 5.3
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	11443	0	Age ( yrs. ) as in col. 2, block 5.3
21	<a href="#">Duration_spell_c</a>	Duration-spell of unemployment	discrete	character-1	11232	0	Duration of present spell of unemployment (code)
22	<a href="#">Whether_ever_w</a>	Whether ever worked?	discrete	character-1	11443	0	Whether ever employed ( yes-1, no-2)
23	<a href="#">Last_employeme</a>	Last employment- Duration	discrete	character-1	4171	0	For code 1 in col. 4 ( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Duration (code)
24	<a href="#">Last_employeme</a>	Last employment- Status	discrete	character-2	4189	0	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : status (code)
25	<a href="#">Last_employeme</a>	Last employment- NIC-98	discrete	character-2	4088	0	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Industry (2-digit NIC-98 code)
26	<a href="#">Last_employeme</a>	Last employment- NCO-68	discrete	character-3	4089	0	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
27	<a href="#">Reason_for_bre</a>	Reason for break in employment	discrete	character-1	4178	0	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : reason for break in employment (code)
28	<a href="#">Reason_for_quit</a>	Reason for quitting the job	discrete	character-1	408	0	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : for code 2 in col.9 ( i.e in case of quit earlier job ) , reason for quitting job (code)

File Block_6_level_07							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
29	<a href="#">special_character</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
30	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
31	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	11443	0	-
32	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	11443	0	-
33	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-7.0	11443	0	-
34	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	11443	0	-
35	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	11443	0	-
36	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	11443	0	-
37	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	11443	0	-
38	<a href="#">DISTRICT_CODE</a>	District	discrete	character-4	11443	0	-
39	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	11443	0	-
40	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUBSAMPLE</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-8.2	11443	0	-
41	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COMBINED</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	11443	0	-

File Block_7pt1_level_08							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_round</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	244845	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	244845	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	244845	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	244845	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-

File Block_7pt1_level_08							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	244845	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	244845	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	244845	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-2	244845	0	Serial no. as in col. 1 block 5.1
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	244845	0	Age ( yrs.) as in col. 2 block 5.1
21	<a href="#">Usual_principal</a>	Usual principal activity-Status	discrete	character-2	244845	0	Usual activity status code : principal (as in col. 3, bl.5.1)
22	<a href="#">Usual_subsidary</a>	Usual subsidiary activity-Status	discrete	character-2	71475	0	Usual activity status code : subsidiary (as in col. 3, bl.5.2)
23	<a href="#">Full_time_or_pa</a>	Full time/Part time	discrete	character-1	243225	0	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time -1, part time -2)
24	<a href="#">Worked_more_o</a>	Worked more or less regularly	discrete	character-1	243121	0	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
25	<a href="#">No_of_months_w</a>	No. of months without work	discrete	numeric-2.0	184642	60203	Approximate no. of months without work (months )
26	<a href="#">Sought_availab</a>	Available for work?	discrete	character-1	59687	0	if entry <sup>3</sup> 1 in col. 7 ( i.e if approximate no. of months without work >=1 ) , Whether sought / available for work during those months (code)
27	<a href="#">Made_any_effor</a>	Made any efforts to get work?	discrete	character-1	39399	0	For codes 1 & 2 in col. 8 ( meant for whether sought / available for work during those months ), Whether made any efforts to get work (code)
28	<a href="#">Self_employmen</a>	Employment remunerative?	discrete	character-1	164415	0	For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principa/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative? (yes -1, no -2)
29	<a href="#">Amount_consider</a>	Amount considered remunerative	discrete	character-1	160824	0	For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principa/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), what amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)
30	<a href="#">Sought_availab</a>	Available for additional work?	discrete	character-1	242525	0	whether sought/ available for additional work during the days he/ she had work (code)
31	<a href="#">Reason_addition</a>	Reason	discrete	character-1	18484	0	For codes 1 & 2 in col. 12( i.e refer to additional work), Reason (code)
32	<a href="#">Sought_availab</a>	Available for alternative work?	discrete	character-1	242157	0	whether sought/ available for alterna-tive work during the days he/ she had work (code)
33	<a href="#">Reason_alternat</a>	Reason	discrete	character-1	16573	0	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 14 ( i.e refer to alternative work ), Reason (code)

File Block_7pt1_level_08							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
34	<a href="#">Special_charact</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
35	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
36	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	244845	0	-
37	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	244845	0	-
38	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	244845	0	-
39	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	244845	0	-
40	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	244845	0	-
41	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	244845	0	-
42	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	244845	0	-
43	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	244845	0	-
44	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	244845	0	-
45	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	244845	0	-
46	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	244845	0	-

File Block_7pt2_level_09							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	244848	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	244848	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schdule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	244848	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	244848	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-

File Block_7pt2_level_09							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	244848	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group_S</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	244848	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	244848	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-2	244848	0	Srl. no. as in col.1, bl. 5.1
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	244848	0	Age (yrs.) as in col.2, bl. 5.1
21	<a href="#">Usual_principal</a>	Usual principal activity-Status	discrete	character-2	244848	0	Usual activity status code : Principal (as in col. 3, bl. 5.1)
22	<a href="#">Usual_subsidian</a>	Usual subsidiary activity-Status	discrete	character-2	71346	0	Subsidiary (as in col. 3, bl. 5.2)
23	<a href="#">Union_Associati</a>	Union/Association?	discrete	character-1	240953	0	Is there any union / association in your activity ? (yes -1, no -2, not known -9 )
24	<a href="#">Member_of_unio</a>	Member of union/ association?	discrete	character-1	48885	0	For 1 in col. 5, Whether a member of union / association (yes-1, no-2)
25	<a href="#">Nature_of_empt</a>	Nature of employment	discrete	character-1	239996	0	Nature of employment (Permanent-1, Temporary-2)
26	<a href="#">Changed_Work</a>	Changed-Work activity status?	discrete	character-1	216414	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : Work activity status (yes-1,no-2)
27	<a href="#">Changed_Last_</a>	Changed-Last activity status	discrete	character-2	1315	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 8, last activity status (code)
28	<a href="#">Changed_Indust</a>	Changed-Industry	discrete	character-1	216024	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : Industry (yes-1, no-2)
29	<a href="#">Changed_Last_I</a>	Changed-Last Industry	discrete	character-2	1852	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 10, last industry (code)
30	<a href="#">Changed_Occup</a>	Changed-Occupation?	discrete	character-1	216153	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : Occupation (yes-1, no-2)
31	<a href="#">Changed_Last_O</a>	Changed-Last Occupation code	discrete	character-2	1888	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : for 1 in col. 12, last occupation (code)
32	<a href="#">Changed_Estab</a>	Changed-Establishment?	discrete	character-1	216544	0	During last 2 years, whether changed : establishment (yes-1,no-2)
33	<a href="#">Reason_for_last</a>	Reason for last change	discrete	character-1	2739	0	For 1 in col. 10 or 12, reason for last change (code)
34	<a href="#">special_characte</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
35	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
36	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	244848	0	-
37	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	244848	0	-

File Block_7pt2_level_09							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
38	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	244848	0	-
39	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	244848	0	-
40	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	244848	0	-
41	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	244848	0	-
42	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	244848	0	-
43	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	244848	0	-
44	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	244848	0	-
45	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	244848	0	-
46	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	244848	0	-

File Block_8_level_10							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	114826	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	114826	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	114826	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	114826	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub round	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	114826	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group_S</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	114826	0	-

File Block_8_level_10							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_no</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	114826	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Person srl. No.	discrete	character-2	114826	0	Srl. no. as in col. 1, bl. 5.1
20	<a href="#">Age</a>	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	114826	0	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1
21	<a href="#">Spend_time_on</a>	Spend time on domestic duties?	discrete	character-1	114196	0	Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)
22	<a href="#">Reason_thereof</a>	Reason thereof	discrete	character-1	99838	0	if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof (no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)
23	<a href="#">Reason_for_still</a>	Reas. for still pursuing dom.duties	discrete	character-1	13888	0	if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties (non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)
24	<a href="#">Maint_of_kitchen</a>	Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.?	discrete	character-1	113239	0	6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
25	<a href="#">Household_poult</a>	Household poultry?	discrete	character-1	114160	0	7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
26	<a href="#">Free_collection</a>	Free collection of fish,fruit etc.	discrete	character-1	114163	0	8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
27	<a href="#">Free_collection</a>	Free collection of firewood etc	discrete	character-1	113695	0	9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
28	<a href="#">Husking_of_paddy</a>	Husking of paddy	discrete	character-1	114167	0	10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)
29	<a href="#">Grinding_of_food</a>	Grinding of food grains	discrete	character-1	114170	0	11. Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)
30	<a href="#">Preparation_of_gur</a>	Preparation of gur	discrete	character-1	114181	0	12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)
31	<a href="#">Preservation_of_meat</a>	Preservation of meat and fish	discrete	character-1	114179	0	13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)
32	<a href="#">Making_baskets</a>	Making baskets and mats	discrete	character-1	114159	0	14. Making baskets and mats for household use? (code)
33	<a href="#">Prep_of_cow_dung</a>	Prep. Of cow dung as fuel	discrete	character-1	113833	0	15. Preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)
34	<a href="#">Sewing_tailoring</a>	Sewing,tailoring ,weaving etc.	discrete	character-1	114161	0	16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)
35	<a href="#">Tutoring_of_children</a>	Tutoring of children	discrete	character-1	114168	0	17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)
36	<a href="#">Bring_water_from_outside</a>	Bring water from outside premises	discrete	character-1	114066	0	18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)

File Block_8_level_10							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
37	<a href="#">Rural_Bring_wa</a>	Rural-Bring water from outside vill.	discrete	character-1	69522	0	For rural areas only, 19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)
38	<a href="#">Rural_Distance</a>	Rural-Distance	discrete	character-2	22	0	20. if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres
39	<a href="#">Willing_to_accep</a>	Willing to accept work	discrete	character-1	113768	0	In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)
40	<a href="#">Nature_of_work</a>	Nature of work acceptable	discrete	character-1	34634	0	22. the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)
41	<a href="#">Type_of_work_a</a>	Type of work acceptable	discrete	character-1	34623	0	23. type of work acceptable (code)
42	<a href="#">Requisite_skill</a>	Requisite skill?	discrete	character-1	34621	0	24. do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)
43	<a href="#">Assistance_requ</a>	Assistance required	discrete	character-1	34604	0	25. what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)
44	<a href="#">special_characte</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
45	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
46	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	114826	0	-
47	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	114826	0	-
48	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-7.0	114826	0	-
49	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	114826	0	-
50	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	114826	0	-
51	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	114826	0	-
52	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	114826	0	-
53	<a href="#">PID</a>	Person unique identification number	discrete	character-11	114826	0	-
54	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	114826	0	-
55	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-8.2	114826	0	-
56	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	114826	0	-

File Block_9_level_11							
#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	<a href="#">Centre_code_ro</a>	Centre code, Round and Shift	discrete	character-3	3179412	0	-
2	<a href="#">FSU</a>	First stage unit serial number	discrete	character-5	3179412	0	-
3	<a href="#">Round</a>	Round	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
4	<a href="#">Schedule_no</a>	Schedule number	discrete	character-3	3179412	0	-
5	<a href="#">Sample</a>	Sample	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
6	<a href="#">Sector</a>	Sector	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
7	<a href="#">State_region</a>	State region	discrete	character-3	3179412	0	-
8	<a href="#">District</a>	District	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
9	<a href="#">Stratum</a>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
10	<a href="#">Sub_stratum</a>	Sub stratum	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
11	<a href="#">Sub_round</a>	Sub_round	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
12	<a href="#">Sub_sample</a>	Sub sample	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
13	<a href="#">FOD_sub_region</a>	FOD-Sub-Region	discrete	character-4	3179412	0	-
14	<a href="#">Hamlet_group_S</a>	Hamlet group / Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
15	<a href="#">Second_stage_s</a>	Second stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	3179412	0	-
16	<a href="#">Sample_hhld_nc</a>	Sample household number	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
17	<a href="#">Level</a>	Level	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
18	<a href="#">Filler</a>	Filler	discrete	character-3	3179412	0	-
19	<a href="#">Serial_no</a>	Serial no.	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	Srl. No. of Item group
20	<a href="#">Value_of_consu</a>	Value of consumption-last 30 days	continuous	numeric-6.0	2401902	777510	Value of consumption ( Rs.) during last 30 days
21	<a href="#">Value_of_consu</a>	Value of consumption-last 365 days	continuous	numeric-7.0	777425	2401987	Value of consumption ( Rs.) during last 365 days
22	<a href="#">special_characte</a>	Special character for OK stamp	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
23	<a href="#">BLANK</a>	Blank	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
24	<a href="#">NSS</a>	NSS	discrete	numeric-1.0	3179412	0	-
25	<a href="#">NSC</a>	NSC	discrete	numeric-1.0	3179412	0	-
26	<a href="#">MLTSS</a>	Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	3179412	0	-
27	<a href="#">MLTSR</a>	Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )	continuous	numeric-8.0	3179412	0	-
28	<a href="#">HHID</a>	Household unique identification number	discrete	character-9	3179412	0	-
29	<a href="#">STATE_CODE</a>	State	discrete	character-2	3179412	0	-
30	<a href="#">DISTRICT_COD</a>	District	discrete	character-4	3179412	0	-
31	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	3179412	0	-

<b>File Block_9_level_11</b>							
<b>#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Valid</b>	<b>Invalid</b>	<b>Question</b>
32	<a href="#">WEIGHT_SUB</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates	continuous	numeric-9.2	3179412	0	-
33	<a href="#">WEIGHT_COME</a>	Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered	continuous	numeric-8.2	3179412	0	-

# Variables Description

Dataset contains 504 variable(s)

File Block_1_2_and_3_level_01			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		124679	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
61		124679	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		124679	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		124679	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	79305	63.6%
2	Urban	45374	36.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#8 District: District**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)*

**#9 Stratum: Stratum**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

**#10 Sub\_stratum: Sub stratum**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)*

**#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		31028	24.9%
2		31179	25.0%
3		31235	25.1%
4		31237	25.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		62388	50.0%
2		62291	50.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet\_group\_sub\_block\_no: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		94611	75.9%
2		30068	24.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#15 Second\_stage\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		26279	21.1%
2		50066	40.2%
3		48334	38.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		53417	42.8%
02		41893	33.6%
03		13539	10.9%
04		12641	10.1%
05		1429	1.1%
06		1085	0.9%
07		253	0.2%
08		193	0.2%
09		132	0.1%
10		97	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#17 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Definition**

Block 1: Identification of sample household: The identification particulars of the sample household are to be recorded against items 1, 4 to 15. The entries against items 2 and 3 are already printed in the schedule. Items 1 and 4-12 will be copied from the relevant items of block 1 of schedule 0.0.

Block 2: Particulars of field operation: The identity of the Investigator, Assistant Superintendent and Superintendent associated, date of survey/ inspection/ scrutiny of schedules, despatch, etc., will be recorded in this block against the appropriate items in the relevant columns. Besides, from the 46th round onwards, person codes of field officials have been introduced which are to be recorded against item 1(ii) (for central sample only). If the schedule is required to be canvassed for more than one day, the first day of survey is to be recorded against the item serial number 2(i). Total time taken to canvass schedule 10, which will include time taken to canvass block 9 also, will be recorded in item 4. Time taken to canvass block 9 only will be recorded against item 5. Entries in item 4 and 5 will be made in whole number in minutes. The time required to canvass the schedule should be the actual time to canvass the schedule and will not include the time needed by the investigator to finalise the schedule

employment and unemployment will be recorded in this block

Block 3: Household characteristics: Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, household type, religion, social-group, household industry, household occupation, monthly household consumer expenditure, number of members who got work for at least 60 days in public works during the last 365 days, land owned/ land possessed as on the date of survey, land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004, etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in studying the indicators of employment and unemployment will be recorded in this block.

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#17 Level: Level**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		124680	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 Filler: Filler**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00000		124680	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 Ininformant\_sln0: Informant Sl. no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124671 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (33 Modalities)</i>	

**#20 Response\_code: Response Code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124673 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Response code
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>This item will be filled in after collecting information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are:</p> <p>informant co-operative and capable ..... 1  informant co-operative but not capable .... 2  informant busy ..... 3  informant reluctant ..... 4  others ..... 9</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Co-operative and capable	96039	77.0%
2	Co-operative but not capable	25746	20.7%
3	Busy	1457	1.2%
4	Reluctant	1140	0.9%
9	Others	291	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#21 Survey\_code: Survey code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Survey code
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Whether the originally selected sample household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e., if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded. In case of a casualty only the blocks 0, 1, 2, 10 and 11 are to be filled up and on the top of the front page of the schedule the word 'CASUALTY' will be written in block capitals.</p>

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#21 Survey\_code: Survey code**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Household surveyed: Original	121327	97.3%
2	Household surveyed: Substitute	3353	2.7%
3	Household surveyed: Casualty	0	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#22 Substitution\_code: Substitution Code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3353 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Reason for substitution of original household (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>For an originally selected sample household, which could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason for not surveying the original household will be recorded by codes. The codes are:</p> <p>informant busy ..... 1 members away from home ..... 2 informant non-cooperative ..... 3 others ..... 9</p> <p>This item is applicable if the entry against item 18( i.e survey code ) is either 2 or 3. Otherwise, this item is to be left blank.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Informant busy	131	3.9%
2	Members away from home	2642	78.8%
3	Informant non-cooperative	396	11.8%
9	Others	184	5.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#23 Date\_survey: Date of Survey**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (416 Modalities)</i>	

**#24 Date\_despatch: Date of Despatch**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124146 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (436 Modalities)</i>	

**#25 Canvass\_time\_sch\_ten: Time to canvass Sch10(mins.)**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10-300] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124536 /-] [Invalid=144 /-] [Mean=106.473 /-] [StdDev=45.048 /-]

**#26 Canvass\_time\_blk\_nine: Time to canvass-Block9 of Sch 10**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10-300] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124214 /-] [Invalid=466 /-] [Mean=40.406 /-] [StdDev=19.526 /-]

<b>File Block_1_2_and_3_level_01</b>	
<b>#27 HH_SIZE: Household size</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-36] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.835 /-] [StdDev=2.492 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Household size
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The size of the sample household, i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4.
<b>#28 NIC_CODE: Principal industry (NIC-98) code</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=116930 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Principal industry (NIC-1998) : Description: Code (5-digit):
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Principal industry (NIC-1998): The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC-1998 is to be recorded against 5 cells provided for recording NIC codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, (e.g. for a pensioner/ beggar/ prostitute household) a dash (-) may be put against this item.</p> <p>To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.</p>
<i>Frequency table not shown (887 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#29 NCO_CODE: Principal occupation (NCO-68) code</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=116975 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Principal occupation (NCO-1968) : description: code (3-digit):
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Principal occupation (NCO-1968): The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO -1968 is to be recorded against 3 cells provided for recording the NIC codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.</p> <p>To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.</p>

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#29 NCO\_CODE: Principal occupation (NC0-68) code***Frequency table not shown (452 Modalities)***#30 HH\_TYPE: Household type**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Household type (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Household type (code): For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes: self-employed in non-agriculture ... 1 self-employed in agriculture ..... 4 agricultural labour ..... 2 others ..... 9 other labour ..... 3  For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:  self-employed ..... 1 casual labour ..... 3 regular wage/salary earning... 2 others ..... 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		124680	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#31 RELIGION: Religion**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124670 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Religion (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes are: Hinduism ..... 1 Jainism ..... 5 Islam ..... 2 Buddhism ..... 6 Christianity ..... 3 Zoroastrianism ..... 7 Sikhism ..... 4 others ..... 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Hinduism	95066	76.3%
2	Islam	14785	11.9%
3	Christianity	8575	6.9%
4	Sikhism	3037	2.4%
5	Jainism	399	0.3%
6	Buddhism	1379	1.1%
7	Zoroastrianism	23	0.0%
9	Others	1406	1.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#32 SOCIAL\_GRP: Social group**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124594 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes, which are:

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#32 SOCIAL\_GRP: Social group**

scheduled tribe ..... 1  
 scheduled caste ..... 2  
 other backward classes ... 3  
 others ..... 9

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9, meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Scheduled tribe	16203	13.0%
2	Scheduled caste	20284	16.3%
3	Other backward class	46348	37.2%
9	Others	41759	33.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#33 LAND\_OWNED: Land owned**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3190041] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=107790 /-] [Invalid=16890 /-] [Mean=855.614 /-] [StdDev=11081.09 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The land area owned by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here. A piece of land is considered 'owned by the household' if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession under long-term lease or assignment is also considered as land owned.

**#34 LAND\_POSSESSD: Land possessed**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1619500] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=121102 /-] [Invalid=3578 /-] [Mean=721.088 /-] [StdDev=5026.403 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	land possessed as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Land possessed is given by land owned (including land under 'owner like possession') + land leased in - land leased out + land held by the household but neither owned nor leased in (e.g., encroached land). The land area possessed by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here.

**#35 LAND\_CULTIVATED: Land cultivated**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1618800] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=59472 /-] [Invalid=65208 /-] [Mean=1275.987 /-] [StdDev=7036.301 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2003 - June 2004 (0.000 hectares)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during the agricultural year 2003-2004, i.e., July 2003 to June 2004 will be recorded against this item. Land cultivated may be from the land 'owned', 'land leased-in' or from 'land neither owned nor leased-in'. It will be recorded against item 9 in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here. It may be noted that area with field crops and area under orchards and plantations will be counted only once in the same year/ season.

**#36 PUB\_WRKS\_MALE: Public works-Male**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#36 PUB\_WRKS\_MALE: Public works-Male**

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=66437 /-] [Invalid=58243 /-] [Mean=0.0376 /-] [StdDev=0.222 /-]

**Literal question** number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Male

**Interviewer's instructions** It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. Public works covers local area development works like construction of roads, dams, bunds, digging of ponds etc. as relief measures, or as an outcome of the employment generation schemes under the poverty alleviation programmes such as National Rural Employment Programme (NREP), Rural Landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGP), Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY), Minimum Needs Programme (MNP), etc. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded against items 10 & 11, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against these items

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		64279	96.8%
1		1885	2.8%
2		219	0.3%
3		45	0.1%
4		5	0.0%
5		3	0.0%
7		1	0.0%
Sysmiss		58243	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#37 PUB\_WRKS\_FEMALE: Public works-Female**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=65704 /-] [Invalid=58976 /-] [Mean=0.0133 /-] [StdDev=0.146 /-]

**Literal question** number of members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days : Female

**Interviewer's instructions** It will be first ascertained if any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'. Public works covers local area development works like construction of roads, dams, bunds, digging of ponds etc. as relief measures, or as an outcome of the employment generation schemes under the poverty alleviation programmes such as National Rural Employment Programme (NREP), Rural Landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGP), Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY), Minimum Needs Programme (MNP), etc. The number of male and female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded against items 10 & 11, respectively. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against these items

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		65022	99.0%
1		536	0.8%
2		112	0.2%
3		26	0.0%
4		6	0.0%
5		1	0.0%
9		1	0.0%
Sysmiss		58976	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#38 MPCE: Monthly per capita consumer expenditure**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** Monthly household consumer expenditure (Rs)  
(to be copied from item 40 of block 9)

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#38 MPCE: Monthly per capita consumer expenditure**

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This item will be copied from item 40 of block 9.
-----------------------------------	---

**#39 SPL\_CHAR: Special characters for OK stamp**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	-----------------------------

**#40 BLANK: Blank**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	-----------------------------

**#41 NSS: NSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0796 /-]
---------------------------	---

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		124530	99.9%
2		70	0.1%
4		80	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#42 NSC: NSC**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.175 /-]
---------------------------	--

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		707	0.6%
2		123793	99.3%
3		60	0.0%
4		40	0.0%
8		80	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#43 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=331703.739 /-] [StdDev=396375.948 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#44 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=671780.162 /-] [StdDev=848923.512 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#45 HHID: Household unique identification number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

**#46 WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6717.802 /-] [StdDev=8489.235 /-]
---------------------------	--

**File Block\_1\_2\_and\_3\_level\_01****#47 WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3317.037 /-] [StdDev=3963.759 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#48 WEIGHT\_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1661.45 /-] [StdDev=1983.429 /-]
---------------------------	---

**#49 STATE\_CODE: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#50 DISTRICT\_CODE: District**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)*

**#51 Household\_type\_code: Household type sector wise**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=124680 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		1	0.0%
10	Rural - NR	18	0.0%
11	Rural - Self-employed in non-agriculture	17878	14.3%
12	Rural - Agricultural labour	11178	9.0%
13	Rural - Other labour	8775	7.0%
14	Rural - Self-employed in agriculture	28102	22.5%
19	Rural - Others	13354	10.7%
20	Urban - NR	34	0.0%
21	Urban - self-employed	17781	14.3%
22	Urban - regular wage/salary earning	17583	14.1%
23	Urban - casual labour	5666	4.5%
29	Urban - Others	4310	3.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block\_3pt1\_level\_02****#1 Centre\_code\_round\_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		1826	8.3%
001		9218	41.8%
002		7921	35.9%
003		2013	9.1%

**File Block\_3pt1\_level\_02****#1 Centre\_code\_round\_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
004		699	3.2%
005		246	1.1%
006		104	0.5%
007		33	0.1%
008		4	0.0%
009		1	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#3 Round: Round**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
61		22065	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 Schdule\_no: Schedule number**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		22065	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#5 Sample: Sample**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		22065	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 Sector: Sector**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		22040	99.9%
2		25	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 State\_region: State region**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (77 Modalities)*

<b>File Block_3pt1_level_02</b>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (70 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (71 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (37 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		6245	28.3%
2		5518	25.0%
3		5359	24.3%
4		4943	22.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		10999	49.8%
2		11066	50.2%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#13 Fod_sub_region: FOD-Sub-Region</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (173 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 Hamlet_group: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		13375	60.6%
2		8690	39.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

**File Block\_3pt1\_level\_02****#15 Second\_stage\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		625	2.8%
2		8947	40.5%
3		12493	56.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		9973	45.2%
02		9597	43.5%
03		1158	5.2%
04		1147	5.2%
05		75	0.3%
06		39	0.2%
07		28	0.1%
08		21	0.1%
09		15	0.1%
10		12	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#17 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Definition**

Block 3.1: Household indebtedness: This block is intended to collect information on the extent of indebtedness of the rural labour households, i.e., those with household type code 2 or 3 against item 4 of block 3 of rural schedules. The information pertaining to the household indebtedness as on the date of survey will be collected in this block. For the purpose of this survey, loans will include borrowing in cash and/or kind (including hire purchases/credit purchase). Borrowings in kind should be evaluated at current retail price prevalent in the local market. An advance payment received for forward delivery of goods should also be regarded as loan. Attempts will be made to record each loan separately irrespective of the type of loan and amount outstanding. Each loan will have a separate serial number against which the information on nature, source, purpose and amount outstanding of the loan will be recorded. If, however, the nature, source and purpose of two or more loans are similar, they may be entered as a single loan.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		22065	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#18 Filler: Filler****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		22065	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File Block_3pt1_level_02</b>			
<b>#19 Srl_no_loan: Srl. No. of loan</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. of loan		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This block is intended to collect information on the extent of indebtedness of the rural labour households, i.e., those with household type code 2 or 3 against item 4 of block 3 of rural schedules. The information pertaining to the household indebtedness as on the date of survey will be collected in this block. For the purpose of this survey, loans will include borrowing in cash and/or kind (including hire purchases/credit purchase). Borrowings in kind should be evaluated at current retail price prevalent in the local market. An advance payment received for forward delivery of goods should also be regarded as loan. Attempts will be made to record each loan separately irrespective of the type of loan and amount outstanding. Each loan will have a separate serial number against which the information on nature, source, purpose and amount outstanding of the loan will be recorded. If, however, the nature, source and purpose of two or more loans are similar, they may be entered as a single loan.		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
01		9218	41.8%
02		2323	10.5%
03		758	3.4%
04		260	1.2%
05		108	0.5%
06		34	0.2%
07		5	0.0%
08		1	0.0%
99		9358	42.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#20 Nature_of_loan: Nature of loan</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=12610 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	nature of loan (code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For each loan listed in column (1), the 'nature of loan' in terms of codes will be recorded in this column. The relevant codes are:  hereditary loan ..... 1 loan contracted in kind ..... 3 loan contracted in cash ... 2 loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind .... 4		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Hereditary loan	278	2.2%
2	Loan contracted in cash	10063	79.8%
3	Loan contracted in kind	1953	15.5%
4	Loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind	316	2.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#21 Source: Source</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=12612 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	source (code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The information regarding the source of each loan will be recorded in this column in terms of the following codes:  government ..... 1 agricultural/professional money lender ..... 5 co-operative society ..... 2 shop-keeper/trader ..... 6		

## File Block\_3pt1\_level\_02

### #21 Source: Source

bank ..... 3 relative/friends ..... 7  
 employer/landlord ..... 4 others ..... 9  
 If any relative/ friend charges interest, the proper source code should be 5 and not 7. Co-operative banks will be considered as banks and not co-operative society.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Government	248	2.0%
2	Co-operative society	762	6.0%
3	Bank	973	7.7%
4	Employer/ landlord	784	6.2%
5	Agricultural/ professional money lender	3632	28.8%
6	Shopkeeper/ trader	3686	29.2%
7	Relatives/ friends	2142	17.0%
9	Others	385	3.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Purpose: Purpose

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=12609 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** purpose (code)

**Interviewer's instructions**

The purpose for which the loan has been contracted, irrespective of the actual use of the loan, by the household will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet more than one purpose, the purpose for which large part of the loan is intended to be utilised will be considered for recording entries in this column. The relevant codes are:

household consumption :

medical expenses ..... 1  
 Educational expenses ..... 2  
 legal expenses ..... 3  
 other consumption expenses ..... 4  
 marriage and other ceremonial expenses ..... 5  
 purchase of land / construction of building..... 6  
 productive purpose ..... 7  
 repayment of debt ..... 8  
 others ..... 9

The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses for the enterprise will get code 7. Code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpose of food consumption, consumption of clothing, purchase of durable goods, etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Household consumption: medical expenses	1614	12.8%
2	Educational expenses	165	1.3%
3	Legal expenses	33	0.3%
4	Other expenses	5743	45.5%
5	Marriage and other ceremonial expenses	1474	11.7%
6	Purchase of land/ construction of building	1030	8.2%
7	Productive purpose	1331	10.6%
8	Repayment of debt	315	2.5%
9	Others	904	7.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block\_3pt1\_level\_02****#23 Amount\_outstanding\_incl\_interest: Amount outstanding inc. interest**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2-5000000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22057 /-] [Invalid=8 /-] [Mean=9418.243 /-] [StdDev=52711.989 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>For each loan, the total amount due on the date of survey (i.e. the outstanding principal plus the interest due) will be recorded in column (5) in whole number of rupees. Initial discount allowed, if any, in the principal should be taken into account while recording the total amount of loan outstanding on the date of survey. Suppose the value of an item of hire purchases is Rs. 5,000/- and 10% off-season discount is allowed, then the loan under this situation will be considered as Rs. 4500/- only. Account should also be taken of any advance deduction made at the time of giving loan. Thus, for a loan of Rs. 100/-, if Rs. 10/- is deducted as interest at the time of receiving the loan, the entry against this column will be Rs. 100/- and not Rs. 90/-. If only one loan is recorded in column (5), the amount of that loan should be repeated in the line meant for recording 'total'. If information is recorded for two or more loans, the total amount of all such loans taken together should be recorded in the line meant for recording 'total'.</p> <p>The procedure adopted for making entries in regard to credit purchase requires elaboration. In the case of credit purchase, it should first be ascertained whether such credits are really due on the date of survey or not. Thus, in case of milk and some other items purchased on credit, the payments are usually made at the end of the month, whereas, the payments are in fact due on the dates of purchases and not at the end of the month. Therefore, on the date of survey all credit purchases made of such items, till that date is due and hence they will be treated as outstanding loans. On the other hand, since the payments of wages to domestic servants or payments of the amounts on account of house rent or electricity charges are usually made after a given period, say one month, the amount of payment should be considered as loan only after expiry of the stipulated date of payment of such charges.</p>

**#24 Special\_chrcter\_ok\_stamp: Special characters for OK stamp**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#25 Blank: Blank**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#26 NSS: NSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0635 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		22024	99.8%
2		35	0.2%
4		6	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#27 NSC: NSC**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.002 /-] [StdDev=0.146 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		103	0.5%
2		21867	99.1%
3		69	0.3%
4		20	0.1%
8		6	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File Block_3pt1_level_02</b>	
<b>#28 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1116-2478402] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=563150.812 /-] [StdDev=396686.749 /-]
<b>#29 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3326-4960858] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1126784.392 /-] [StdDev=792995.822 /-]
<b>#30 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>#31 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 33.26-49608.58] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=11267.844 /-] [StdDev=7929.958 /-]
<b>#32 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11.16-24784.02] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5631.508 /-] [StdDev=3966.867 /-]
<b>#33 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 9.94-12392.01] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2818.893 /-] [StdDev=1983.281 /-]
<b>#34 STATE_CODE: State</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#35 DISTRICT_CODE: District</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22065 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (593 Modalities)</i>	
<b>File Block_4_level_03</b>	
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

**File Block\_4\_level\_03****#3 Round: Round**

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
61		602833	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 Schdule\_no: Schedule number**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		602833	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#5 Sample: Sample**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		602833	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 Sector: Sector**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		398025	66.0%
2		204808	34.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 State\_region: State region**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

**#8 District: District**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)*

**#9 Stratum: Stratum**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

**#10 Sub\_stratum: Sub stratum**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
-------------	---

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
--------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)*

<b>File Block_4_level_03</b>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		151683	25.2%
2		151143	25.1%
3		149956	24.9%
4		150051	24.9%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		301145	50.0%
2		301688	50.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#13 FOD_sub_region: FOD-Sub-Region</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#14 Hamlet_group: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		454426	75.4%
2		148407	24.6%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#15 Second_stage_stratum: Second stage stratum no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		130315	21.6%
2		230735	38.3%
3		241783	40.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#16 Sampe_hhld_no: Sample household number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
01		264625	43.9%
02		198601	32.9%

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #16 Sampe\_hhld\_no: Sample household number

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
03		65003	10.8%
04		60578	10.0%
05		6160	1.0%
06		4569	0.8%
07		1233	0.2%
08		924	0.2%
09		662	0.1%
10		478	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #17 Level: Level

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Definition</b>	Block 4: Demographic particulars of household members: This block is meant to record the demographic particulars like sex, age, marital status, educational level, current attendance in educational institution, current registration with employment exchange and receipt of vocational training, etc., of all the household members.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
03		602833	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #18 Filler: Filler

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
000		602833	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #19 Personal\_serial\_no: Person serial number

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	sr1. no.
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	All the members of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column (1). In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children and so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc

*Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)*

### #20 Relation\_to\_head: Relation to head

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Relation to head (code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column. The codes are:  self ..... 1 grandchild ..... 6 spouse of head..... 2 father/mother/father-in-law/mother- in-law .....7 married child ..... 3 brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law spouse of married child .. 4 /other relatives..... 8

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #20 Relation\_to\_head: Relation to head

unmarried child ..... 5 servant/employees/other non-relatives ..... 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Self	124680	20.7%
2	Spouse of head	100291	16.6%
3	Married child	29699	4.9%
4	Spouse of married child	29509	4.9%
5	Unmarried child	226456	37.6%
6	Grandchild	50740	8.4%
7	Father/ mother/ father-in-law/ mother-in-law	16436	2.7%
8	Brother/ sister/ brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/ other relatives	23735	3.9%
9	Servants/ employees/ other non-relatives	1287	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #21 Sex: Sex

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602832 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Sex (male-1, female - 2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For each and every member of the household, sex in terms of the code (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column. For eunuch, code '1' will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	308627	51.2%
2	Female	294205	48.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Age: Age

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-115] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=26.862 /-] [StdDev=18.987 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Age (years)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The age in completed years of all the members listed, will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column (5). Similarly for persons of age 105 years, entry under this column will be 105.

### #23 Marital\_status: Marital status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602805 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Marital status (code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes. The codes for different marital statuses are as follows: . never married ..... 1 currently married ..... 2 widowed ..... 3 divorced/ separated ..... 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Never married	297377	49.3%

**File Block\_4\_level\_03****#23 Marital\_status: Marital status**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Currently married	274259	45.5%
3	Widowed	29072	4.8%
4	Divorced/separated	2097	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#24 General\_education: General education**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=602420 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** Educational level : General (code )

**Interviewer's instructions**

Information on the highest level of education successfully completed by each member of the household considering his/ her all general/ technical/ vocational educational level will be recorded in terms of codes in column (7), whereas in column (8), the highest level of technical education successfully completed will be recorded. A person who has studied up to say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. Examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary', for the purpose of column (7). In column (7), the highest level of education successfully completed by the members of the household considering general/ technical/ vocational education will be recorded in codes which are given below:

not literate ..... 01  
 literate without formal schooling:  
 EGS/NFEC/AEC..... 02  
 TLC..... 03  
 others..... 04  
 literate but below primary ..... 05  
 primary ..... 06  
 middle ..... 07  
 secondary..... 08  
 higher secondary ..... 10  
 diploma/certificate course ..... 11  
 graduate..... 12  
 postgraduate and above..... 13

A person who can both read and write a simple message with understanding in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so, are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC) or by attending primary schools created under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS). Such persons will be given code 02. Persons who have become literate through attending Total Literacy Campaign (TLC) will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two enumerated above will be given code 04. Those, who are by definition literate through formal schooling but are yet to pass primary standard examination will be assigned code 05. Similarly codes 06, 07, 08, and 10 to 13 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary, etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/union territories. Persons who have attained proficiency in Oriental languages (e.g., Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not through the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard. For them who have completed some diploma or certificate course in general or technical education, which is equivalent to below graduation level, code 11 will be assigned. Whereas, code 12 will be recorded for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to graduation level. Similarly, code 13 will be assigned for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to post-graduation level and above.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
01	Not literate	205313	34.1%
02	Literate without formal schooling: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC	2863	0.5%
03	Literate without formal schooling: TLC	5631	0.9%
04	Literate without formal schooling: Others	6420	1.1%
05	Literate: below primary	96159	16.0%

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #24 General\_education: General education

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06	Literate: primary	88352	14.7%
07	Literate: middle	84369	14.0%
08	Literate: secondary	49669	8.2%
10	Literate: higher secondary	29237	4.9%
11	Literate: diploma/certificate course	6117	1.0%
12	Literate: graduate	22139	3.7%
13	Literate: postgraduate and above	6151	1.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 Technical\_education: Technical education

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=599464 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Educational level : Technical (code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Technical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the following codes:</p> <p>no technical education ..... 01                      technical degree in agriculture /                      engineering / technology / medicine etc. .... 02                      diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:                      agriculture ..... 03                      engineering/technology..... 04                      medicine..... 05                      crafts ..... 06                      other subjects ..... 07                      diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:                      agriculture..... 08                      engineering/technology..... 09                      medicine ..... 10                      crafts..... 11                      other subjects... ..... 12</p> <p>Technical diploma or certificate in 'other subjects' will cover diploma or certificate in management, applied arts, etc. If more than one of the codes 03 to 07 are applicable, the code indicating the diploma/ certificate last received will be considered. Similar will be the treatment when more than one of the codes 08 to 12 are applicable for a person. It may be noted that the technical certificate/ diploma obtained by the person need not necessarily be recognised by the Government.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
01	No technical education	588308	98.1%
02	Technical degree in agriculture/ engineering/ technology/ medicine, etc	1345	0.2%
03	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: Agriculture	134	0.0%
04	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: Engineering/ technology	2950	0.5%
05	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: Medicine	693	0.1%
06	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: Crafts	293	0.0%
07	Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: Other subjects	2757	0.5%
08	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: Agriculture	211	0.0%

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #25 Technical\_education: Technical education

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
09	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: Engineering/ technology	818	0.1%
10	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: Medicine	356	0.1%
11	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: Crafts	97	0.0%
12	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: Other subjects	1502	0.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #26 Status\_of\_current\_attendance: Status of current attendance

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=354084 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Current attendance in educational institution : Status of current attendance (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Columns (9) &amp; (10) will be used to record the particulars of current attendance in educational institution for persons of age below 30 years. Column (9) will be used to record 'status of current attendance'. Column (10) will be used to record 'type of institution' for those who are currently attending educational institution, i.e., with entry 21-40 in column (9). Procedure for recording the particulars in these columns is explained in the subsequent paragraphs.</p> <p>Column (9): Status of current attendance. It will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the examination for the course, will also be considered as 'currently attending'. Persons who are awaiting results will be considered as 'currently attending' and the appropriate code for the level for which they have appeared in the examinations will be recorded. Persons who are not currently attending any educational institutions, reason for not attending will be ascertained and will be given any of the codes 01 to 05 if they have never attended and 11 to 15, if they ever attended but currently not attending. For those who are found 'currently attending', the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained and codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them. For persons attending more than one courses, the one which is of full time will be considered for recording current attendance, in case only one of the courses is full time. In case more than one of the courses are full time, the one, which is of higher level will be considered for current attendance. If the full time courses are of same level, the one with longer duration will be considered. If the person is pursuing only part time courses, the course to be considered for current attendance will be determined in the similar way as is done for full time course.</p> <p>The code structure for status of current attendance is as follows:</p> <p>status of current attendance code status of current attendance code</p> <p>currently not attending</p> <p>never attended: ever attended but currently not attending:</p> <p>school too far..... 01 school too far..... 11  to supplement hh. income ..... 02 to supplement hh. income..... 12  education not considered necessary..... 03 education not considered necessary... 13  to attend domestic chores..... 04 to attend domestic chores..... 14  others ..... 05 others..... 15</p> <p>currently attending</p> <p>EGS/NFEC/AEC ..... 21 diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:  TLC ..... 22 agriculture..... 31  pre-primary (nursery/Kinder garten, etc.).. 23 engineering/technology ..... 32  primary (class I to IV/V)..... 24 medicine ..... 33  middle..... 25 crafts ..... 34  secondary and higher secondary..... 26 other subjects ..... 35  graduate and above in: diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:  agriculture..... 27 agriculture ..... 36  engineering/technology ..... 28 engineering/technology ..... 37  medicine ..... 29 medicine ..... 38  other subjects ..... 30 crafts ..... 39</p>

File Block_4_level_03			
<b>#26 Status_of_current_attendance: Status of current attendance</b>			
		other subjects..... 40	
<i>Frequency table not shown (31 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#27 Type_of_institution: Type of institution</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=163751 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Current attendance in educational institution : Type of institution(code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Those with code 21-40 in column (9)(meant for status of current attendance ) will be considered for recording entries here. The type of institution refers to the type of management by which the institution is run. It may be government, local body, or private body receiving government aid. Thus the type may be (a) Government, (b) Local body, (c) Private aided or (d) Private unaided. All schools/ institutions run by the State, Central Government, Public Sector Undertakings or Autonomous Organisations, which are completely financed by the Government will be treated as government institutions. Schools/ institutions where some intervention of government is in the management and are mainly financed by the government will also be treated as government institutions. All institutions run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, cantonment boards, etc. will be treated as local body institutions. Private aided institution is one, which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives maintenance grant partly or fully from the Government or local body. Private unaided institution is one that is managed by an individual or a private organisation and not receiving maintenance grant either from a Government or a local body.</p> <p>Relevant codes to be given are:</p> <p>government ..... 1 private unaided ..... 4                      local body ..... 2 not known .....5.                      private aided ..... 3</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Government	102543	62.6%
2	Local body	7738	4.7%
3	Private and aided	22391	13.7%
4	Private and unaided	30251	18.5%
5	Not known	828	0.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#28 Registered_with_employment_excha: Registered with employment exchange ?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=571056 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	For persons of age below 65 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age below 65 years listed in column (1) of this block, it is to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e. when the renewal becomes due. The period specified for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator, therefore, should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the period specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this background information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he has renewed the registration, etc. and thus determine whether or not he or she was currently on the live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2 will be recorded in this column.</p>		

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #28 Registered\_with\_employment\_excha: Registered with employment exchange ?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	22060	3.9%
2	No	548996	96.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #29 Vocational\_training: Vocational training

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=161124 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons of age 15 to 29 years
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether receiving/ received any vocational training (code) ?
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Information on whether the household member is receiving or has received any vocational training will be collected in this column in codes given below:</p> <p>receiving formal vocational training..... 1  received vocational training:  formal..... 2  non-formal: hereditary ..... 3  non-formal: others ..... 4  did not receive any vocational training ..... 5</p> <p>Only those who are currently receiving 'formal vocational training' will be given code 1 and if the vocational training, which is formal, is received, i.e., if the training course is successfully completed, then code will be 2. Code 3 will be applicable for those who have received 'hereditary' non-formal vocational trainings and code 4 for those who have received 'other' non-formal vocational trainings. Persons who have failed in formal vocational training after completion of the full duration of the course will be given code 4 provided they have acquired competency through this training to employ themselves as wage salary employee or self-employed. Columns (13) to (15) will be filled in for those who are receiving/received formal vocational training, i.e., for code 1 or 2 in column (12)</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Receiving formal vocational training	2293	1.4%
2	Yes: Received vocational training: formal	4258	2.6%
3	Yes: Received vocational training: Non-formal: hereditary	5407	3.4%
4	Yes: Received vocational training: Others	5705	3.5%
5	Did not receive any vocational training	143461	89.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 Field\_of\_training: Field of training

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=6452 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons of age 15 to 29 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )
<b>Literal question</b>	Field of training (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Field of training in this column refers to the broad area/ trade, say, 'Mechanical engineering trades', 'Electrical and electronic trades', 'Leather related work', etc. on which the formal vocational training has been received/being received by the household member. 'Field of training' will be recorded in terms of 2 digit codes. The codes for the field of training to be used for making entry in this column are given below:</p> <p>field of training codes</p>

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #30 Field\_of\_training: Field of training

Mechanical engineering trades .....	01
Electrical and electronic engineering trades.....	02
Computer trades.....	03
Civil engineering and building construction related works.....	04
Chemical engineering trades.....	05
Leather related work.....	06
Textile related work.....	07
Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work.....	08
Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work.....	09
Creative arts/ artists.....	10
Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work.....	11
Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities.....	12
Health and paramedical services related work.....	13
Office and business related work.....	14
Driving and motor mechanic work.....	15
Beautician, hairdressing and related work.....	16
Work related to tour operators/ travel managers.....	17
Photography and related work.....	18
Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche.....	19
Journalism, mass communication and media related work.....	20
Printing technology related work.....	21
Other.....	99

For a formal vocational training, if the 'field of training' is not covered by any of the codes 01 to 21, code 99 will be assigned to that field of training. It may be noted that under a particular broad area of the training stated above, an individual may have received the vocational training for development of skill in specific area(s).

For example, a vocational training may develop skill in specific area(s) like 'blacksmithy', 'fitter', etc. under the broad area 'Mechanical engineering trades' or in the specific area 'Cutting and Tailoring' under the broad area 'Textile related work' or in the specific area 'Cane & Bamboo work' under the broad area 'Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work'. Specific areas and broad areas of the vocational training, in most cases, will be understood from the name of trade/training course.

To facilitate the collection of data on 'field of training', an indicative list of specific areas on which one can receive the vocational training and the broad area covering the specific area(s) is provided. There may be cases where broad area of training can be understood from the specific area of training but the specific area is not covered under any of the broad areas in the provided list. For a person when more than one of the codes are applicable, last training received will be considered for giving code for 'field of training'.

Some instances for recording field of training are being illustrated with the help of the following examples:

1. A person has received a vocational training for which the name of the training course is 'Fitter'. In this case the specific area of the training is 'Fitter' and the broad area will be 'Mechanical engineering trades'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Mechanical engineering trades', i.e., 01.
2. For the vocational training course 'Cutting and Tailoring', the specific area is 'Cutting and Tailoring', and the broad area will be 'Textile related work'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Textile related work', i.e., 07.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
01	Mechanical engineering trades	497	7.7%
02	Electrical and electronic engineering trades	750	11.6%
03	Computer trades	1890	29.3%
04	Civil engineering and building construction related works	183	2.8%
05	Chemical engineering trades	18	0.3%
06	Leather related work	11	0.2%

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #30 Field\_of\_training: Field of training

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
07	Textile related work	667	10.3%
08	Catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work	61	0.9%
09	Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work	132	2.0%
10	Creative arts/ artists	57	0.9%
11	Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work	35	0.5%
12	Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities	26	0.4%
13	Health and paramedical services related work	487	7.5%
14	Office and business related work	328	5.1%
15	Driving and motor mechanic work	347	5.4%
16	Beautician, hairdressing & related work	112	1.7%
17	Work related to tour operators/ travel managers	5	0.1%
18	Photography and related work	8	0.1%
19	Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche	85	1.3%
20	Journalism, mass communication and media related work	16	0.2%
21	Printing technology related work	44	0.7%
99	Other	693	10.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #31 Duration\_of\_training: Duration of training

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-332] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=6452 /-] [Invalid=596381 /-] [Mean=64.463 /-] [StdDev=52.189 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons of age 15 to 29 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )
<b>Literal question</b>	Duration of training (in weeks)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Duration of the formal vocational training, in weeks, will be entered here. The stipulated duration that the training may take for successfully completing the course will be recorded for those who are receiving the training on the date of survey. In case, the duration of formal vocational training received/being received is in months or in years then it will be rounded off to the nearest week. For this purpose, one month will be considered as 4 weeks, three months will be considered as 13 weeks, 6 months will be considered as 26 weeks and one year will be considered as 52 weeks. If the duration of training is in terms of days then it will be converted to weeks and entry will be made in whole number.

### #32 Source\_degree\_etc\_received: Source - Degree etc, received

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=6442 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons of age 15 to 29 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 ( i.e received or receiving vocational training )
<b>Literal question</b>	Source from where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This column will be used to record the source, i.e., agency/authority from where degree/diploma/certificate received/to be received by the members of the household who have received or are receiving formal vocational training, i.e, those with code 1 or 2 in column (12). The relevant source codes that are to be used for recording the information are given next.

## File Block\_4\_level\_03

### #32 Source\_degree\_etc\_received: Source - Degree etc, received

source code	
Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs) / Industrial Training centres (ITCs).....	01
School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level).....	02
UGC (first degree level).....	03
Polytechnics.....	04
Community Polytechniques/ Jansiksha Sansthan.....	05
National Open School.....	06
Hotel Management Institutes.....	07
Food craft and Catering Institutes.....	08
Small Industries Service Institutes/ District Industries Centres/ Toll Room Centres.....	09
Fashion Technology Institutes.....	10
Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes.....	11
Nursing Institutes.....	12
Rehabilitation/Physiotherapy/Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes.....	13
Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy.....	14
Hospital and Medical Training Institutes.....	15
Nursery Teachers' Training Institutes.....	16
Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension.....	17
Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers.....	18
Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC.....	19
Recognised Motor Driving Schools.....	20
Institute for Secretariat Practices.....	21
Recognised Beautician Schools.....	22
Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations.....	23
Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication.....	24
Other Institutes.....	99

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
01	Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs)/Industrial Training centers (ITCs)	1297	20.1%
02	School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level )	348	5.4%
03	UGC (first degree level)	266	4.1%
04	Polytechnics	296	4.6%
05	Community Polytechniques/ Jansiksha Sanstha	60	0.9%
06	National Open School	16	0.2%
07	Hotel Management Institutes	38	0.6%
08	Food craft & Catering Institutes	18	0.3%
09	Small Industries Service Institutes/District Industries Centres/ Tool Room Centres	41	0.6%
10	Fashion Technology Institutes	27	0.4%
11	Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes	477	7.4%
12	Nursing Institutes	150	2.3%
13	Rehabilitation/ Physiotherapy /Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes	22	0.3%
14	Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy	76	1.2%
15	Hospital and Medical Training Institutes	197	3.1%
16	Nursery Teachers' Training Institutes	98	1.5%
17	Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension	28	0.4%
18	Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers	15	0.2%
19	Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC	12	0.2%
20	Recognised Motor Driving Schools	254	3.9%

**File Block\_4\_level\_03****#32 Source\_degree\_etc\_received: Source - Degree etc, received**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
21	Institute for Secretariat Practices	73	1.1%
22	Recognised Beautician Schools	58	0.9%
23	Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations	273	4.2%
24	Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication	19	0.3%
99	Other institutes	2283	35.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#33 Beneficiary\_of\_the\_scheme: Beneficiary of the scheme**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=600871 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether a beneficiary of the scheme during last 365 days (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>In this column information on whether the household member is a beneficiary of any of the schemes, viz., Annapurna, ICDS, Midday Meal and Food for Work will be recorded in code. Details about these schemes have been given in Chapter One. The following codes will be used to record entry in this column:</p> <p>yes:  Annapurna ..... 1  ICDS .....2  midday meal .....3  food for work ..... 4  no..... 5</p> <p>If the member is not beneficiary of any of the above schemes (codes 1 to 4), then code 5 will be assigned. It may be noted that if more than one code is applicable, then the code appearing first in the code list will be recorded.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: annapurna	1709	0.3%
2	Yes: ICDS	9858	1.6%
3	Yes: midday meal	35601	5.9%
4	Yes: food for work	2881	0.5%
5	No	550822	91.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**#34 Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#35 Blank: Blank**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#36 NSS: NSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0798 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		602144	99.9%
2		295	0.0%
4		394	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

**File Block\_4\_level\_03****#37 NSC: NSC**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.176 /-]
---------------------------	--

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		3605	0.6%
2		598420	99.3%
3		244	0.0%
4		170	0.0%
8		394	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#38 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=321858.795 /-] [StdDev=378346.884 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#39 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=651942.017 /-] [StdDev=810856.382 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#40 HHID: Household unique identification number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

**#41 PID: Person unique identification number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

**#42 WEIGHT\_COMBINED: Weight all SS and SR combined**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1612.217 /-] [StdDev=1892.987 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#43 STATE\_CODE: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#44 WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]
--------------------	--

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6519.42 /-] [StdDev=8108.564 /-]
---------------------------	---

**#45 WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3218.588 /-] [StdDev=3783.469 /-]
---------------------------	--

**#46 DISTRICT\_CODE: District**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)*

<b>File Block_5pt1_level_04</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		602833	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
100		602833	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		602833	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		398025	66.0%
2		204808	34.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			

**File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04****#9 Stratum: Stratum**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

**#10 Sub\_stratum: Sub stratum**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)*

**#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		151683	25.2%
2		151143	25.1%
3		149956	24.9%
4		150051	24.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		301145	50.0%
2		301688	50.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 Fod\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		454426	75.4%
2		148407	24.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stage\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		130315	21.6%
2		230735	38.3%

<b>File Block_5pt1_level_04</b>			
<b>#15 Second_stage_stratum: Second stage stratum no.</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
3		241783	40.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#16 Sample_hhld_no: Sample household number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
01		264625	43.9%
02		198601	32.9%
03		65003	10.8%
04		60578	10.0%
05		6160	1.0%
06		4569	0.8%
07		1233	0.2%
08		924	0.2%
09		662	0.1%
10		478	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#17 Level: Level</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	Block 5.1: Usual principal activity particulars of household members: The usual principal activity particulars of each member of the household will be collected in this block. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, some particulars of the enterprises in which they are working and conditions of employment for the persons employed as regular wage/salaried employee and casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'usual principal activity', 'usual subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
04		602833	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
000		602833	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Personal_serial_no: Person serial no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. as in col.1, bl.4		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The entries in this column is to be copied from columns (1) of block 4, for each of the members of the household.		
<i>Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)</i>			

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #20 Age: Age

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-115] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602817 /-] [Invalid=16 /-] [Mean=26.862 /-] [StdDev=18.987 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Age (years) as in col.5, bl. 4
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The entries in these two columns are to be copied from column (5) of block 4, for each of the members of the household.

### #21 Usual\_principal\_activity\_status: Usual principal activity - Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual principal activity : status (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>For each of the members, the usual principal activity status will be recorded in this column. In the first instance, the broad usual principal activity of the person will be identified based on the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of last 365 days adopting a 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion, not necessarily for a continuous period. The broad usual principal activity status will be one of the three categories viz. 'employed' (working), 'unemployed' (available for work) or 'not in labour force' (neither working nor available for work). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the period normally available in a day for pursuing various activities need to be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day.</p> <p>Identification of broad usual principal activity status: The broad usual principal activity status will be obtained on the basis of a two stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent. Persons will be classified in the first stage into (i) those who are engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) and / or available for any economic activity (i.e., unemployed) and (ii) who are not engaged and also not available for any economic activity (i.e., not in labour force). Thus, the persons will be first classified as those in the labour force and those not in the labour force depending on in which status, out of these two, the person spent major part of the year. In the second stage, those who are found in the labour force will be further classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic activity or employed) and seeking and/or available for work (i.e., unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus, we can obtain the broad usual principal status as one of the three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour force. Flow chart 1 explains the procedure for determining the broad usual principal activity status.</p> <p>Flow Chart 1: Determination of Broad Usual Principal Status</p> <p>The following examples will help in clarifying the procedure for identifying broad usual principal activity status of individual.</p> <p>number of months labour force not in usual principal remarks person employed unemployed labour force activity status A 5 4 3 employed B 4 5 3 unemployed employed in subsidiary status (SS) C 4 3 5 employed D 4 1 7 not in labour force employed in SS E 3 3 6 employed F 1 0 11 not in labour force employed in SS</p> <p>Detailed usual principal activity status: With the broad activity status identified for a person, detailed activity categories will be assigned on the basis of relatively longer time spent on a detailed activity. For example, suppose person A, in the example given above worked in household enterprises without hiring labour for 3 months and worked as casual labour for 2 months, then his usual principal activity status would be, worked in household enterprise (own account worker).</p> <p>The detailed usual principal status activity codes are as given below:</p> <p>activity status code worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker ...11 worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer ...12</p>

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #21 Usual\_principal\_activity\_status: Usual principal activity - Status

worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker) ...21

worked as regular salaried/wage employee ...31

worked as casual wage labour : in public works ...41

in other types of work ...51

did not work but was seeking and/or available for work ...81

attended educational institutions ...91

attended domestic duties only ...92

attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle-feed etc) sewing, tailing, weaving, etc. for hh. use ...93

rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. ...94

not able to work due to disability ...95

others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) ...97

Codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 & 51 refer to the 'employed', 81 to the 'unemployed' and the remaining viz. 91 to 97 refer to the 'not in labour force'. For children of age 0 - 4 years, code 97 may be given.

Some special cases for determining usual principal activity status are listed below:

(i) It is to be noted that availability for work being more of a status than an activity, a person being available for work may well be engaged in one or more of the activities denoted by codes 91 to 97. In all such cases except those engaged as students (code 91), persons will be categorised as 'unemployed' if he/she reports to be available for work for a relatively longer period, inspite of his/her being engaged simultaneously in a non-economic activity. But, if a person who is available for work is reported to have attended educational institution more or less regularly for a relatively longer period during the preceding 365 days, further probing as to whether he will give up the study if the job is available is to be made before considering him as 'unemployed'.

(ii) Again, it also needs to be emphasised that the procedure to be followed in ascertaining the activity status of a domestic servant who is a member of the employer's household is different from that adopted for other members of the household. It may be noted that engagement in domestic duties by such household members is not considered economic activity as defined for the survey. On the other hand, although a domestic servant staying in the employer's household and taking food from the common kitchen is, by definition, a member of the employer's household, he/she is also engaged in domestic duties in return for wages in cash and/or kind. Thus, as a special case, domestic duties pursued by a domestic servant will be considered as an economic activity and the activity status code as is applicable will be assigned to him/her.

(iii) Carpenters, masons, plumbers, etc., who move from place to place in search of work and carry out the work on a contract basis (not on wage basis) whenever work is available, will be considered as 'own-account worker'. But if such persons are working on a wage basis under a contractor, they will be considered as employee.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	0	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	80597	13.4%
12	Employer	3468	0.6%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	46961	7.8%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	44017	7.3%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	617	0.1%
42	Worked as casual wage labour in NREG works	0	0.0%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	45649	7.6%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Sickness	0	0.0%

**File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04****#21 Usual\_principal\_activity\_status: Usual principal activity - Status**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	0	0.0%
71	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Sickness	0	0.0%
72	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Other reasons	0	0.0%
81	Sought work	9549	1.6%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	0	0.0%
91	Attended educational institution	158048	26.2%
92	Attended domestic duties only	70115	11.6%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	44712	7.4%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	7101	1.2%
95	Not able to work due to disability	4884	0.8%
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	27742	4.6%
98	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)	0	0.0%
99	Children 0 - 4 age -group	59373	9.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#22 Usual\_principal\_activity\_NIC\_5\_d: Usual principal activity - NIC-98**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=221309 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3 , industry-occupation
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual principal activity : Industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Columns (4) to (6) will be filled-in for those who are 'working', i.e., those with any one of codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41, or 51 in column (3). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in column (3) will be given in column (4). The corresponding 5-digit industry code (NIC-98) and the 3-digit occupation code (NCO-68) will be entered in columns (5) and (6), respectively. In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (3) have been reported by a person, the principal industry-occupation will be the one in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.</p> <p>4.5.1.9 Care is to be taken regarding an important point in this connection. To identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 (tabulation category P) has been split into the following sub-classes, for the purpose of the survey, as given below:</p> <p>Division 95: PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS WITH EMPLOYED PERSONS</p> <p>housemaid/servant ..... 95001 gatekeeper/chowkidar/watchman ..... 95004  cook ..... 95002 governess/baby-sitter ..... 95005  gardener ..... 95003 others ..... 95009</p> <p>These additional codes are to be used, wherever necessary, in recording five digit industry codes in column 5 of block 5.1. In assigning the industry code under Division 95, it should be kept in mind that the work is to be performed predominantly in the premises of the household irrespective of whether it is performed in one or more than one household. If services provided by individuals to the household originate and terminate in the same household, they will be classified under Division 95.</p> <p>For example, all persons who collect electric bills from the households for payment, who provide potable water in the container made available by the household, who collect grocery items from the shops/market as per the list of items supplied by the household, who give tuition to the members of the household at the residence of the household members, etc., will be classified under this division. On the other hand, if the households avail these services by approaching such persons (providing these services) in their establishment/house, then those</p>

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #22 Usual\_principal\_activity\_NIC\_5\_d: Usual principal activity - NIC-98

services will not be classified under Division 95. They will be classified under appropriate division. For example, for a person giving tuition in his own coaching center or in his own house, his activity will be classified under NIC 80904. Similarly, a person who is supplying potable water to one or more households (and uses his own container - which is his asset) will be classified under NIC 93090.

Note that the persons classified under NIC division 95 in the above example will be considered as 'wage earners/ employees', while those not classified under division 95 will be considered as 'self-employed'.

Renting of machinery and equipment, building is considered as economic activity if those are performed as a business activity, for which substantial amount of time is spent. In the current round, separate industry codes are to be given for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. For this purpose, 5-digit NIC-98 code 70101, which was for 'purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate- residential and non-residential building' has been specially restructured into three 5-digit codes. The specially structured three codes are:

purchase, sale and operating of real estate- residential and non-residential building .....70101  
 letting of building for residential purposes.....70104  
 letting of building for non-residential purposes.....70105

Note that the activity of letting of residential and non-residential building has now been excluded from the coverage of 5-digit NIC-98 code 70101.

*Frequency table not shown (924 Modalities)*

### #23 Usual\_principal\_activity\_NCO\_3\_d: Usual principal activity - NCO 68

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=220354 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Pre-question** For codes 11-51 in col. 3 , industry-occupation

**Literal question** Usual principal activity : Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

*Frequency table not shown (455 Modalities)*

### #24 Whether\_in\_subsidary\_activity: Whether in subsidiary activity?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (yes -1, no -2)

**Interviewer's instructions**

For each member of the household listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he/she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary economic status. A person will be considered to have worked in the subsidiary capacity if he/she has worked for a minimum period of 30 days, not necessarily for a continuous period, during the last 365 days, and for them code 1 will be recorded in this column. Otherwise, code will be 2.  
 The identification of those working in a subsidiary capacity will be done as follows:

(i) For example, a person categorised as working and assigned the usual principal activity status as own account worker may also be engaged for a relatively minor time, but not less than 30 days, during the reference year as casual wage labour. In such a case, he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity, i.e., having a subsidiary economic status which is different from the principal economic status. A person may be own account worker in trading for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days. In such a case, the usual principal status will be own account worker in trade and usual subsidiary economic status will be own account worker in agriculture.

(ii) Similarly, persons categorised as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time criterion might have pursued some economic activity for relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days, during the year (as in the case of persons 'B', 'D' and 'F' in the example cited earlier). In such cases, they will be treated as having subsidiary economic activity and code 1 will be recorded in column (7).

It may be stated again that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations:

(i) a person may be engaged in a relatively longer period during the 365 days in economic (non-economic activity) and for a relatively minor period, which is not less than 30 days, in another economic activity (any

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #24 Whether\_in\_subsidary\_activity: Whether in subsidiary activity?

economic activity). 30 days of work need not necessarily be for a continuous period but may be distributed over the last 365 days.

(ii) a person may be pursuing an economic activity (non-economic activity) almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity. In such cases, since both the activities are being pursued throughout the year and hence the duration of both the activities are more than 30 days, the activity which is being pursued for a relatively shorter time will be considered as his/her subsidiary activity.

Differentiation between usual principal economic activity and usual subsidiary economic activity will be made by considering activity status and industry at 2-digit level of NIC-98. Thus, while for a person with two or more economic activities pursued at different activity status, one of the economic activity will be considered as usual principal economic activity on the basis of major time criteria, another activity will be considered as usual subsidiary economic activity. On the other hand, if a person pursues two or more economic activities in the same activity status but if the industry at 2-digit level of NIC-98 are different, then the person will be considered to have different usual principal and usual subsidiary economic activity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	71008	11.8%
2	No	531825	88.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 Location\_of\_workplace: Location of workspace

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=122533 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Location of workplace (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Columns (8) to (15): Particulars of enterprise and conditions of employment: For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 to 99 in col. (5), particulars of the enterprises where the household members are usually engaged will be recorded in columns (8) to (11), and conditions of employment will be recorded in columns (12) to (15) for those with status codes 31, 41 or 51 in column (3). Note that in this block the particulars to be collected in columns (8) to (15) will pertain to the principal status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person</p> <p>The location of the workplace will be recorded in terms of code under this column. The detailed codes are:</p> <p>no fixed workplace .....10</p> <p>workplace in rural areas and located in:</p> <p>own dwelling ..... 11</p> <p>own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling ..... 12</p> <p>employer's dwelling ..... 13</p> <p>employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling ..... 14</p> <p>street with fixed location ..... 15</p> <p>street without fixed location ..... 16</p> <p>construction sites.....17</p> <p>others ..... 19</p> <p>workplace in urban areas and located in:</p> <p>own dwelling .....21</p> <p>own enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside own dwelling .....22</p> <p>employer's dwelling .....23</p> <p>employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling .....24</p> <p>street with fixed location .....25</p> <p>street without fixed location .....26</p> <p>construction sites.....27</p> <p>others .....29</p> <p>It may be noted that the location of the sample household (rural or urban) is not to be considered for entry in this column; location of the enterprise will be determined and appropriate code is to be recorded. A workplace will be considered as 'street without fixed location' if the enterprise changes its location from time to time, e.g., a trading enterprise may shift its location from one market to the other on different days of the week although operates in a fixed place of the market. For such enterprises code will be 16 or 26 depending on whether the workplace is in rural areas or in urban areas. For the working members, if the enterprise in which they are working does</p>

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #25 Location\_of\_workplace: Location of workspace

not have a fixed premises and is not covered by the codes 16 or 26 or in other words if these enterprises do not have fixed workplace (as in the case of a hawker or an artisan like carpenter, cobbler, knife-grinder, own-account carpenters, etc. who moves from place to place and goes to the customers) will be assigned code 10, irrespective of whether the enterprise is operational in rural or urban areas. For those working in enterprises with fixed location, two sets of codes have been provided, one for the enterprises, which are located in the rural areas and the other for those that are in the urban areas. The two sets are identical in their classification. In the case, where the sector of location is both rural and urban, appropriate code is to be given on the basis major time criterion. Code 17/ 27 is relevant only for persons engaged in construction industry. The workplace of the workers engaged in construction activity is normally the site of construction and may change frequently. For them appropriate entry will be 17 / 27 and not 10.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
10	No fixed workplace	8198	6.7%
11	Workplace in rural areas and located in: Structure attached to own dwelling unit	14432	11.8%
12	Workplace in rural areas and located in: own enterprise/unit/ office/shop but outside own dwelling	10381	8.5%
13	Workplace in rural areas and located in: employer's dwelling	2153	1.8%
14	Workplace in rural areas and located in: employer's enterprise/ unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling	14487	11.8%
15	Workplace in rural areas and located in: street with fixed location	1536	1.3%
16	Workplace in rural areas and located in: street without fixed location	2020	1.6%
17	Workplace in rural areas and located in: construction site	5430	4.4%
19	Workplace in rural areas and located in: Others	2388	1.9%
21	workplace in urban areas and located in: own dwelling	7428	6.1%
22	Workplace in urban areas and located in: own enterprise/unit/ office/shop but outside own dwelling	11925	9.7%
23	Workplace in urban areas and located in: employer's dwelling	3770	3.1%
24	Workplace in urban areas and located in: employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling	25055	20.4%
25	Workplace in urban areas and located in: street with fixed location	2285	1.9%
26	Workplace in urban areas and located in: street without fixed location	2876	2.3%
27	Workplace in urban areas and located in: construction site	5128	4.2%
29	Workplace in urban areas and located in: Others	3041	2.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #26 Enterprise\_type: Enterprise type

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=122603 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Enterprise type (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The type of enterprise in which the household member is working is to be recorded under this column. The entry is to be made in terms of codes as given below:  enterprise type:  proprietary: male.....1 female .....2

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #26 Enterprise\_type: Enterprise type

partnership: with members from same hh.....3  
 with members from different hh.....4  
 Government/public sector .....5  
 Public/Private limited company .....6  
 Co-operative societies/trust/ other non profit institutions.....7  
 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing  
 maid servant, watchman, cook etc.) .....8  
 others.....9.

If the informant does not know the type of enterprise in which the household member works and the investigator is unable to collect such information in spite of his/her best efforts, code 9 will be recorded for such working member against type of enterprise. For persons engaged in own account production of fixed assets the enterprise type will be either proprietary or partnership, i.e. any of the codes 1 to 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Proprietary: Male	76733	62.6%
2	Proprietary: Female	7597	6.2%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh.	3190	2.6%
4	Partnership: with members from different hh.	1798	1.5%
5	Government / public sector	20129	16.4%
6	Public / Private limited company	4772	3.9%
7	Co-operative societies / trust / other non profit institutions	1635	1.3%
8	Employer's households(i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)	3039	2.5%
9	Others	3710	3.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #27 Enterprise\_uses\_electricity: Enterprise uses electricity?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=122614 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>The information as to whether the enterprise in which the person works, uses electricity for its production purposes is to be recorded here. It may be mentioned here that use of electricity exclusively for purposes other than production like, for comfort, security, illumination, etc., will not be considered as the use of electricity by the enterprise for its production.</p> <p>Code 1 will be assigned if the enterprise uses electricity for its production. If the enterprise does not use electricity for its production code will be 2. If the informant does not know whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production, code 9 will be recorded.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	19870	16.2%
2	No	101709	83.0%
9	Not known	1035	0.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 No\_of\_workers\_in\_enterprises: No. of workers in enterprise

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=122316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5

<b>File Block_5pt1_level_04</b>			
<b>#28 No_of_workers_in_enterprises: No. of workers in enterprise</b>			
<b>Literal question</b>		Number of workers in the enterprise (code)	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		<p>Number of workers would mean the number of workers employed in the enterprise on an average on a day of operation, irrespective of whether they are hired worker or household members working in the enterprise. The number of workers that includes working owner(s), will be recorded in terms of codes as detailed below:</p> <p>less than 6 ..... 1                      6 to 9 ..... 2                      10 &amp; above but less than 20 ..... 3                      20 &amp; above ..... 4                      not known ..... 9</p> <p>In case the informant is not able to provide information on the number of workers, code 9 will be recorded.</p>	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Less than 6	79461	65.0%
2	6 to 9	9195	7.5%
3	10 & above but less than 20	7894	6.5%
4	20 & above	15316	12.5%
9	Not known	10450	8.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#29 Type_of_job_contract: Type of job contract</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=63112 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Pre-question</b>		For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5, and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3	
<b>Literal question</b>		Type of job contract (code)	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		<p>It is to be ascertained for each employee (i.e., those with code 31, 41, or 51 in column 3) whether for the job in which he/she is engaged, there is any written contract or agreement in respect of duration of employment with his/her employer. For those who reports to have written job contract with their employer, further probing may be done in respect of the length of duration contracted, and the information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the code 2, 3 or 4 depending upon the length as given below:</p> <p>no written job contract.....1                      written job contract:                      for 1 year or less.....2                      for more than 1 year to 3 years.....3                      more than 3 years.....4</p> <p>If the contract of employment specifies a particular date of termination which is more than 3 years or if the type of job contracted is such that no time is fixed but the contract can only be terminated for certain administrative reasons such as incompetence, misconduct or for economic reasons then code 4 will be recorded. However, if no written contract exists, then irrespective of the duration of employment code 1 will be recorded.</p>	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	No written job contract	43732	69.3%
2	written job contract: for 1 year or less	922	1.5%
3	more than 1 year to 3 years	864	1.4%
4	more than 3 years	17594	27.9%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #30 Eligible\_for\_paid\_leave: Eligible for paid leave?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=63103 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether eligible for paid leave (yes -1, no -2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	If the employee is eligible for paid leave then code 1 will be entered, otherwise code will be 2. Paid leave may include leave during sickness, maternity, or such leaves, as the employee is eligible to take without loss of pay as per the conditions of employment. The situation will be obtained excluding the paid off days/holidays which an enterprise normally allows to its employees.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	25947	41.1%
2	No	37156	58.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 Social\_security\_benefits: Social security benefits

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=63066 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Availability of social security benefits (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>It will be ascertained from the employees whether they are covered under any of the specified social security benefits or a combination of them which are arranged or for which contribution is made by the employer. The following code structure is to be adopted for recording the entry against this column:</p> <p>eligible for:                      only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) ..... 1                      only gratuity ..... 2                      only health care &amp; maternity benefits..... 3                      only PF/ pension and gratuity..... 4                      only PF/ pension and health care &amp; maternity benefits..... 5                      only gratuity and health care &amp; maternity benefits..... 6                      PF/ pension, gratuity and health care &amp; maternity benefits .... 7                      not eligible for any of above social security benefits ..... 8</p> <p>The term Provident Fund (PF) will include General Provident Fund, Contributory Provident Fund, Public Provident Fund, Employees Provident Fund, etc. It may be mentioned that coverage under any of these social security schemes will mean that the employer contributes/ arranges/ pays in implementing the social security benefits for the worker. If an employee operates, in his/ her individual capacity, a PPF account and the employer is not contributing in that account then it will not be considered a social security benefit. On the contrary, a scheme, in which both the employee and the employer contribute, will be considered a social security benefit. When benefits are given by the employer for treatment of illness/ injury or an employee is eligible for paid leave for a specified period of pre-natal/ childbirth/ post-natal stages or the expenditure for maternity care or childbirth is borne by the employer as per the conditions of employment, then such benefits will be considered as health care &amp; maternity benefits. There may be cases where the employer is not directly contributing in a social security scheme for the employees, but being the member of the welfare association or organization or scheme in relation to the specific activity carried out by the employer, the employees get the benefit from that welfare association/ organization/ scheme. Such cases will also be considered as social security benefits availed through the employer and appropriate code will be assigned. If availability of social security benefits is not known to the employee, a dash (-) may be put in this column.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Eligible for: only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.)	5153	8.2%
2	Eligible for: only gratuity	363	0.6%

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #31 Social\_security\_benefits: Social security benefits

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3	Eligible for: only health care & maternity benefits	541	0.9%
4	Eligible for: only PF/ pension and gratuity	1307	2.1%
5	Eligible for: only PF/ pension and health care & maternity benefits	1090	1.7%
6	Eligible for: only gratuity and health care & maternity benefits	556	0.9%
7	Eligible for: PF/ pension, gratuity, health care & maternity benefits	13755	21.8%
8	Not eligible for any of above social security benefits	40301	63.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #32 Method\_of\_payment: Method of payment

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=63074 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Method of payment (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>The method of payment received by the person for work done will be recorded in codes. The applicable codes are:</p> <p>regular monthly salary..... 1                      regular weekly payment ..... 2                      daily payment ..... 3                      piece rate payment..... 4                      others ..... 5</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Regular monthly salary	40649	64.4%
2	Regular weekly payment	5558	8.8%
3	Daily payment	11487	18.2%
4	Piece rate payment	3311	5.2%
5	Others	2069	3.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #33 Availability\_of\_work: Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=521900 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	For persons of age 5 years and above, period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>For persons of age 5 years and above, it is to be ascertained whether they were seeking/ available for work for some period during last 365 days. The period, which need not necessarily be continuous, for which the person was seeking/ available for work during last 365 days will be first rounded off to the nearest number of months and then appropriate code is to be given. For example, a person may be employed in his/ her principal usual activity status based on the major time criterion. But he/ she may have been looking for work for some period. Similarly, a girl may have been looking for job for sometime but subsequently got married and was engaged in the domestic duties. The latter activity might have been pursued for a relatively longer period. In all such cases, one of the codes 1 to 5, applicable for the situation, will be given. If a person was not seeking or available for work any time during the preceding 365 days, the appropriate code will be 6.</p> <p>The code structure for period of seeking/ availability for work is as given below:                      sought/ available for:                      less than 1 month.....1                      1 to 2 months .....2</p>

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #33 Availability\_of\_work: Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days

	3 to 6 months .....3
	7 to 9 months .....4
	10 to 12 months .....5
	did not seek/ not available.....6

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Sought/available for: less than 1 month	2228	0.4%
2	Sought/available for: 1 to 2 months	12473	2.4%
3	Sought/available for: 3 to 6 months	24963	4.8%
4	Sought/available for: 7 to 9 months	1059	0.2%
5	Sought/available for: 10 to 12 months	6651	1.3%
6	Did not seek/ not available	474526	90.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #34 Seeking\_available\_suitable\_for\_o: Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation ( 3-digit NCO -19 68 code)

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=295454 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** For persons of age below 75 years with codes 81-97 in col. 3,  
  
Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)

**Interviewer's instructions** This column is applicable for persons of age below 75 years and with codes 81-97 in column (3), i.e., for those who did not work but was seeking/ available for work or those who were out of labour force. Probing may be done to ascertain the type of occupation for which one was seeking or available or suitable and information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the appropriate 3-digit NCO-68 code. It is expected that a person who is seeking a particular job, will generally opt for an occupation in which he/ she is proficient. Similarly, there may be a person who is not looking for a job effectively but may be available to do a particular type of job if the job is available to him/ her. The type of job for which he/ she is available will largely determine the type of occupation. In case a person is seeking/ available for more than one job, the type of occupation will be determined in respect of the job in which the person considers himself/herself most suitable based on his/ her proficiency, educational background, interest, etc. There may be a third category of persons who are neither available nor are seeking job, i.e., who are out of labour force. For them, type of occupation will be decided considering their opinion regarding the type of job that they feel suitable for them - had they been given an opportunity, which may depend upon educational qualification, interest, aptitude, skill of the individual.

*Frequency table not shown (410 Modalities)*

### #35 Whether\_participated\_voluntarily: Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ?

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=292524 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Pre-question** For persons with codes 81- 97 in col. 3 along with code 2 in col. 7

**Literal question** Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services (code)

**Interviewer's instructions** Column (18) and (19): Voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services: Information in columns (18) and (19) will be collected for persons with code 81 - 97 in column (3) along with code 2 in column (7), i.e., for persons who are not employed in usual principal status and also in usual subsidiary status. These columns will be used to record information on voluntary participation without remuneration in production of goods and services in philanthropic organization/ institutions or in any other organization/ institution or even in the individual capacity. It may be noted that 'production of goods and services' relates to the activities those are economic in nature when they are not done voluntarily. Voluntary participation will mean that the household member has performed these activities without coercion or obligation but has participated in his/ her own volition. Moreover, the voluntary participation in the work should be without remuneration, which means that the person does not become entitled to receive, in respect of the work performed by him/ her, any compensation including honorarium from the institution/ organization. For the purpose of the survey, minor contingencies/

## File Block\_5pt1\_level\_04

### #35 Whether\_participated\_voluntarily: Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services ?

honorarium received from the institution/ organization against the voluntary work done may not be considered as remuneration.

Column (18): Whether participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services: It is to be first ascertained whether the household member has participated voluntarily without remuneration, at least for 30 days during last 365 days, in production of goods and services. The production of goods and services may be done in a philanthropic organization/ institution or in any other organization/ institution or in own account capacity. For example, one might have given tuition to some individuals without remuneration for a period of, say, 30 days in his own residence or in a place arranged by him/ her. In such a case, the person will be considered to have engaged in the voluntary production of goods and services.

The following codes will be used to record entry in this column:

yes:

production of goods in:

philanthropic organization/ institution ..... 1

others ..... 2

production of services in:

philanthropic organization/ institution ..... 3

others ..... 4

no ..... 5

If the household member has participated voluntarily without remuneration in production of goods and services, one of the codes 1 to 4 will be recorded in this column, otherwise code 5 will be recorded. Note that codes 1 and 2 relate to the production of goods and codes 3 and 4 to the production of services. On the other hand, codes 1 and 3 are applicable for voluntary participation in production of goods and services, respectively, in philanthropic organization/ institution, and codes 2 and 4 for voluntary participation in production of goods and services, respectively, in other organization/ institutions or in the individual capacity.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: production of goods in: philanthropic organization/ institution	57	0.0%
2	Yes: others	994	0.3%
3	Yes : production of services in: philanthropic organization/ institution	354	0.1%
4	Others	333	0.1%
5	No	290786	99.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #36 Industry\_group\_NIC\_3\_digit\_1998: Industry group - 3-digit NIC -98 code

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=853 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with codes 81- 97 in col. 3 along with code 2 in col. 7 and for codes 1 to 4 in col. 18,
<b>Literal question</b>	Industry group ( 3-digit NIC-98 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (19): Industry group: This column will be used for those members of the household with code 1 to 4 in column (18). 3-digit industry group code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in this column depending on the industry of activity of the individual or institution/ organization in which the household member has performed the voluntary activity. In the case of multiple industry of activity, major time criteria may be adopted in deciding the appropriate industry group for the person.

*Frequency table not shown (51 Modalities)*

### #37 Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>File Block_5pt1_level_04</b>			
<b>#37 Special_character_for_ok_stamp: Special character for OK stamp</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#38 Blank: Blank</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#39 NSS: NSS</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0798 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		602144	99.9%
2		295	0.0%
4		394	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#40 NSC: NSC</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.176 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		3605	0.6%
2		598420	99.3%
3		244	0.0%
4		170	0.0%
8		394	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#41 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=321858.795 /-] [StdDev=378346.884 /-]		
<b>#42 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=651942.017 /-] [StdDev=810856.382 /-]		
<b>#43 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#44 PID: Person unique identification number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#45 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1612.217 /-] [StdDev=1892.987 /-]		

<b>File Block_5pt1_level_04</b>			
<b>#46 Sex: Sex</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602832 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Male	308627	51.2%
2	Female	294205	48.8%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#47 State: State</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#48 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6519.42 /-] [StdDev=8108.564 /-]		
<b>#49 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3218.588 /-] [StdDev=3783.469 /-]		
<b>#50 district_code: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=602833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)</i>			
<b>File Block_5pt2_level_05</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (73 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		71008	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

**File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05****#4 Schdule\_no: Schedule number**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		71008	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#5 Sample: Sample**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		71008	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#6 Sector: Sector**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	62710	88.3%
2	Urban	8298	11.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#7 State\_region: State region**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)*

**#8 District: District**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)*

**#9 Stratum: Stratum**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)*

**#10 Sub\_stratum: Sub stratum**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (54 Modalities)*

**#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		19581	27.6%
2		17063	24.0%
3		18228	25.7%

**File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05****#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4		16136	22.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		35545	50.1%
2		35463	49.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (185 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet\_group: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		50175	70.7%
2		20833	29.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stage\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		13352	18.8%
2		26023	36.6%
3		31633	44.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		32788	46.2%
02		24891	35.1%
03		6162	8.7%
04		5631	7.9%
05		609	0.9%
06		448	0.6%
07		200	0.3%
08		144	0.2%

<b>File Block_5pt2_level_05</b>			
<b>#16 Sample_hhld_no: Sample household number</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
09		77	0.1%
10		58	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#17 Level: Level</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	Block 5.2: Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members: This block will be filled in for those who have reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1. Information in this block will be recorded for each and every member of the household reporting subsidiary economic activity (i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1) irrespective of whether in the usual principal activity status the person is employed or not. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status and conditions of employment for those who are employed as regular salaried/wage employee or casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One. In the situation where a person has been found to have pursued more than one economic activity during the last 365 days in his or her subsidiary capacity, the details of the subsidiary economic activity on which more time has been spent would be considered for recording entry in this block.		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		71008	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		71008	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Serial_no: Serial no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. as in col. 1,bl.5.1		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This block will be filled in for those who have reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1. Information in this block will be recorded for each and every member of the household reporting subsidiary economic activity (i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1) irrespective of whether in the usual principal activity status the person is employed or not. This will include information on industry-occupation of the working members, the particulars of the enterprises in which they are working in subsidiary status and conditions of employment for those who are employed as regular salaried/wage employee or casual labour. The particulars of usual activity are collected with reference to a period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The relevant concepts like 'activity status', 'economic activity', 'principal usual activity', 'subsidiary economic activity', etc. are explained in Chapter One. In the situation where a person has been found to have pursued more than one economic activity during the last 365 days in his or her subsidiary capacity, the details of the subsidiary economic activity on which more time has been spent would be considered for recording entry in this block. The entries in this column are to be copied from column (1) of block 5.1, for each of the members of the household reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e, with code 1 in column (7) of block 5.1.		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		25666	36.1%

## File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### #19 Serial\_no: Serial no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		21236	29.9%
03		9647	13.6%
04		5733	8.1%
05		2475	3.5%
06		2018	2.8%
07		1537	2.2%
08		1073	1.5%
09		607	0.9%
10		327	0.5%
11		214	0.3%
12		168	0.2%
13		109	0.2%
14		64	0.1%
15		40	0.1%
16		31	0.0%
17		21	0.0%
18		15	0.0%
19		5	0.0%
20		6	0.0%
21		2	0.0%
22		2	0.0%
23		5	0.0%
26		2	0.0%
27		1	0.0%
28		1	0.0%
29		1	0.0%
30		1	0.0%
32		1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #20 Age: Age

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-90] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=35.525 /-] [StdDev=13.113 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The entries in this column is to be copied from columns (2) of block 5.1, for each of the members of the household reported to have carried out some economic activity in the subsidiary capacity, i.e, with code 1 in column (7) of block 5.1.

### #21 Usual\_subsidary\_economic\_activi: Usual subsidiary activity - Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For all persons engaged in any 'work' in subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1, the status code corresponding to the economic activities pursued by them in their subsidiary capacity will be

**File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05****#21 Usual\_subsidary\_economic\_activi: Usual subsidiary activity - Status**

recorded in column (3). Activity status codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 and 51 relate to economic activity and only these codes are applicable for column (3).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	0	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	25351	35.7%
12	Employer	1214	1.7%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	29464	41.5%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	1141	1.6%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	344	0.5%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	13494	19.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#22 V22: Usual subsidiary activity - NIC-98**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : industry (5-digit NIC-98 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

*Frequency table not shown (594 Modalities)*

**#23 V23: Usual subsidiary activity - NCO 68**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=70622 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual subsidiary economic activity : Status (code) : industry-occupation : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

*Frequency table not shown (377 Modalities)*

**#24 Location\_of\_workplace: Location of workspace**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=27917 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Location of workplace ( code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (7) to (14): Particulars of enterprise and conditions of employment: These columns are applicable for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 to 99 in column (5). Particulars of the enterprises where the household members are usually engaged in the subsidiary capacity will be recorded in columns (7) to (10). This apart, conditions of employment will be recorded in columns (11) to (14) for those with status codes 31, 41 or 51 in column (3). Note that in this block the particulars to be collected in columns (7) to (14) will pertain to the subsidiary status (col. 3) and industry (col. 5) obtained for the person. The detailed instructions for columns (7) to (14) of Block 5.2 are similar to that given for block 5.1 for the relevant columns, and therefore, those are not repeated here.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA / NR	0	0.0%
10	No fixed workplace	2581	9.2%

## File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### #24 Location\_of\_workspace: Location of workspace

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Workplace in rural areas and located in: Structure attached to own dwelling unit	12234	43.8%
12	Workplace in rural areas and located in: own enterprise/unit/ office/shop but outside own dwelling	3473	12.4%
13	Workplace in rural areas and located in: employer's dwelling	328	1.2%
14	Workplace in rural areas and located in: employer's enterprise/ unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling	1062	3.8%
15	Workplace in rural areas and located in: street with fixed location	225	0.8%
16	Workplace in rural areas and located in: street without fixed location	284	1.0%
17	Workplace in rural areas and located in: construction site	1619	5.8%
19	Workplace in rural areas and located in: Others	697	2.5%
21	workplace in urban areas and located in: own dwelling	2376	8.5%
22	Workplace in urban areas and located in: own enterprise/unit/ office/shop but outside own dwelling	675	2.4%
23	Workplace in urban areas and located in: employer's dwelling	333	1.2%
24	Workplace in urban areas and located in: employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling	828	3.0%
25	Workplace in urban areas and located in: street with fixed location	140	0.5%
26	Workplace in urban areas and located in: street without fixed location	188	0.7%
27	Workplace in urban areas and located in: construction site	550	2.0%
29	Workplace in urban areas and located in: Others	324	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #25 Enterprise\_type: Enterprise type

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=27989 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5
<b>Literal question</b>	Enterprise type ( code )

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Proprietary: Male	17245	61.6%
2	Proprietary: Female	7443	26.6%
3	Partnership: with members from same hh.	895	3.2%
4	Partnership: with members from different hh.	234	0.8%
5	Government / public sector	719	2.6%
6	Public / Private limited company	274	1.0%
7	Co-operative societies / trust / other non profit institutions	112	0.4%
8	Employer's households(i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)	292	1.0%
9	Others	775	2.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

<b>File Block_5pt2_level_05</b>			
<b>#26 Enterprise_uses_electricity: Enterprise uses electricity?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=27983 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5		
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (yes-1, no-2, not known -9)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Yes	1727	6.2%
2	No	26084	93.2%
9	Not known	172	0.6%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#27 No_of_workers_in_the_enterprise: No. of workers in enterprise</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=27914 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5		
<b>Literal question</b>	Number of workers in the enterprise ( code )		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Less than 6	24016	86.0%
2	6 to 9	1222	4.4%
3	10 & above but less than 20	641	2.3%
4	20 & above	835	3.0%
9	Not known	1200	4.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#28 Type_of_job_contract: Type of job contract</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=5627 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5 and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3		
<b>Literal question</b>	Type of job contract (code)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	No written job contract	5359	95.2%
2	written job contract: for 1 year or less	100	1.8%
3	more than 1 year to 3 years	34	0.6%
4	more than 3 years	134	2.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#29 Whether_eligible_for_paid_leave: Eligible for paid leave?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=5628 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5 and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3		

## File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### #29 Whether\_eligible\_for\_paid\_leave: Eligible for paid leave?

**Literal question** whether eligible for paid leave  
(yes -1, no -2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	303	5.4%
2	No	5325	94.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 Availability\_of\_social\_security\_: Social security benefits

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5619 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Pre-question** For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
and  
for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

**Literal question** Availability  
of social  
security  
benefits (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Eligible for: only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.)	40	0.7%
2	Eligible for: only gratuity	20	0.4%
3	Eligible for: only health care & maternity benefits	27	0.5%
4	Eligible for: only PF/ pension and gratuity	5	0.1%
5	Eligible for: only PF/ pension and health care & maternity benefits	16	0.3%
6	Eligible for: only gratuity and health care & maternity benefits	5	0.1%
7	Eligible for: PF/ pension, gratuity, health care & maternity benefits	49	0.9%
8	Not eligible for any of above social security benefits	5457	97.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 Method\_of\_payment: Method of payment

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=5613 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Pre-question** For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 -99 in col. 5  
and  
for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3

**Literal question** Method  
of  
payment (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Regular monthly salary	1178	21.0%
2	Regular weekly payment	760	13.5%
3	Daily payment	2451	43.7%
4	Piece rate payment	787	14.0%
5	Others	437	7.8%

## File Block\_5pt2\_level\_05

### #31 Method\_of\_payment: Method of payment

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #32 Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #33 Blank: Blank

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #34 NSS: NSS

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0595 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		70932	99.9%
2		54	0.1%
4		22	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #35 NSC: NSC

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.997 /-] [StdDev=0.144 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		489	0.7%
2		70412	99.2%
3		47	0.1%
4		38	0.1%
8		22	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #36 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 579-5245932] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=369894.217 /-] [StdDev=381160.914 /-]

### #37 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-34143750] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=743478.923 /-] [StdDev=788917.6 /-]

### #38 HHID: Household unique identification number

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #39 PID: Person unique identification number

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

<b>File Block_5pt2_level_05</b>			
<b>#40 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.895-26229.66] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1852.474 /-] [StdDev=1905.999 /-]		
<b>#41 sex: Sex</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Male	38802	54.6%
2	Female	32206	45.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#42 STATE_CODE: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#43 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-341437.5] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7434.789 /-] [StdDev=7889.176 /-]		
<b>#44 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5.79-52459.32] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3698.942 /-] [StdDev=3811.609 /-]		
<b>#45 DISTRICT_CODE: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71008 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)</i>			
<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (112 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		682506	100.0%

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>			
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schduleno: Schedule number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
100		682506	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		682506	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Rural	461065	67.6%
2	Urban	221441	32.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

**File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		174914	25.6%
2		170957	25.0%
3		169648	24.9%
4		166987	24.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		340411	49.9%
2		342095	50.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)</i>	

**#14 Hamlet: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		511962	75.0%
2		170544	25.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		143628	21.0%
2		258071	37.8%
3		280807	41.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		299745	43.9%
02		226289	33.2%
03		72733	10.7%
04		67864	9.9%
05		6893	1.0%

## File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### #16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		5091	0.7%
07		1474	0.2%
08		1094	0.2%
09		769	0.1%
10		554	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #17 Level: Level

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Definition</b>	Block 5.3: Time disposition of members during the week: This block is meant for recording the time disposition for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc. Time disposition will be recorded for every member of the household listed in block 4. This involves recording of different activities pursued by the members along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week. The different activities will be identified and recorded in terms of 'status' and 'industry' codes for persons in urban areas and 'status', 'industry' and 'operation' codes for persons in rural areas. The time intensity will be measured in half-day units. Since a person may be engaged in more than one type of activity on a single day, (in which case two such activities will be considered for that day) and different activities may be carried out on different days of the week, more than one line have been provided for each person in this block to record information on different activity particulars which have been carried out by the person in the week in separate lines.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		682506	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #18 Filler: Filler

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
000		682506	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #19 Personal\_srl\_no: Person srl. No.

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. as in col.1, block 4
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Block 5.3: Time disposition of members during the week: This block is meant for recording the time disposition for all the 7 days preceding the date of survey, the current weekly status based on the 7 days time disposition, wage and salary earnings during the week, etc. Time disposition will be recorded for every member of the household listed in block 4. This involves recording of different activities pursued by the members along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week. The different activities will be identified and recorded in terms of 'status' and 'industry' codes for persons in urban areas and 'status', 'industry' and 'operation' codes for persons in rural areas. The time intensity will be measured in half-day units. Since a person may be engaged in more than one type of activity on a single day, (in which case two such activities will be considered for that day) and different activities may be carried out on different days of the week, more than one line have been provided for each person in this block to record information on different activity particulars which have been carried out by the person in the week in separate lines.</p> <p>In columns (1) of this block, serial number of each person recorded in column (1) of block 4, will be copied. The serial numbers in block 5.3 will be entered sequentially as they appear in column (1) of block 4. Provision has been made to record particulars of five persons in one page. Three such sheets have been provided. In case</p>

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>			
<b>#19 Personal_srl_no: Person srl. No.</b>			
		more pages are required to record the particulars of all the persons listed in block 4, additional sheets of block 5.3 may be used. These sheets should be firmly stapled with the main schedule at the appropriate place.	
<i>Frequency table not shown (36 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#20 Age: Age</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-115] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682483 /-] [Invalid=23 /-] [Mean=27.848 /-] [StdDev=18.638 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	age (yrs.) as in col.5, block 4		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	In column (2) of this block, age of each person recorded in column (5) of block 4, will be copied.		
<b>#21 Srl_no_of_current_day_activity: Srl. No. of activity</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	srl. no. of activity ( of current day activity )		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Since a person may pursue more than one activity during the seven days of the reference week, four lines have been provided for each serial number recorded in column (1) for making separate entries relevant to the different activities on a day (two such activities) on different days of the reference week. Past experience indicates that provision of four lines will cover almost all the situations. However, if a person reports more than four different activities during the reference week the block of four lines meant for the next serial number of persons may be utilised by putting cross (x) marks in columns (1) and (2), and continuous serial numbers in column (3). Obviously, the particulars of the next person will be entered in the cell meant for serial number of persons subsequent to the cell already utilised for the previous person. In the case of children of age 0 - 4 years, their particulars will be entered and status code 97 will be assigned to them with intensity 1.0 for all the seven days preceding the date of survey without any probing.</p> <p>For each persons listed in column (1) of this block (which will be same as listed in column (1) of block 4), different activities pursued by them during all the seven days of the reference week will be serially numbered and this serial number of activity will be recorded in column (3). Presuming that the likelihood of one person pursuing more than four different activities in a week is rather remote, only four lines are provided for each person. As stated earlier, if a person pursues more than four different activities, the lines meant for the next person may be utilised. The current activity of a person in the rural areas is denoted by his status-cum-industry-cum-operation. Thus, for a person in the rural areas with the same status, if the industry division (2-digit NIC-98 code) or operation are different on the same or different days, he will be considered to have pursued different activities and these activities will be entered in different lines. Similarly, in urban areas, the current activity of a person is denoted by his status-cum-industry. Thus, if a person in urban area ploughs his own field in the first half of the day and sows in the second half of the day, he will be considered to have only one activity during the day. But, in rural areas, he will be considered to have two activities.</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		602833	88.3%
2		74986	11.0%
3		4454	0.7%
4		232	0.0%
5		1	0.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#22 Current_day_activity_Status: Status</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Current day activity : Status ( code )		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The current activity 'status' codes corresponding to the serial number of activity entered in column (3) will be recorded in this column. The status codes which will be used in recording daily activity particulars and the weekly activity particulars are as follows:		

## File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### #22 Current\_day\_activity\_Status: Status

activity status code  
situation of working or being engaged in economic activities (employed)

worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as own account worker.....	11
worked in hh. enterprise (self-employed) as employer .....	12
worked as helper in hh. enterprises (unpaid family worker) .....	21
worked as regular salaried/wage employee .....	31
worked as casual wage labour : in public works .....	41
in other types of work .....	51
had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness .....	61
other reasons .....	62
had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to :	
sickness .....	71
other reasons .....	72
situation of being not engaged in work but available for work (unemployed)	
sought work .....	81
did not seek but was available for work .....	82
situation of being not available for work (not in labour force)	
attended educational institutions .....	91
attended domestic duties only .....	92
attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of	
goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle-feed etc.) sewing, tailoring,	
weaving etc. for hh. use .....	93
rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient, etc. ....	94
not able to work due to disability .....	95
others (including begging, prostitution, etc.).....	97
did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only) .....	98

These are same as the usual status codes except that codes 61, 62, 71, 72, 82 and 98 are not applicable for usual status and code 81 in usual status is used to indicate both the situations of seeking and being available for work. Further, the current weekly activity status for each individual will be identified based on the daily activity status codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	0	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	92483	13.6%
12	Employer	3558	0.5%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	59568	8.7%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	44005	6.4%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	766	0.1%

**File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****#22 Current\_day\_activity\_Status: Status**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
42	Worked as casual wage labour in NREG works	0	0.0%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	44848	6.6%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Sickness	1201	0.2%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	9519	1.4%
71	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Sickness	300	0.0%
72	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Other reasons	2267	0.3%
81	Sought work	21212	3.1%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	5114	0.7%
91	Attended educational institution	156540	22.9%
92	Attended domestic duties only	82651	12.1%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	48724	7.1%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	6829	1.0%
95	Not able to work due to disability	4913	0.7%
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	36577	5.4%
98	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)	2058	0.3%
99	Children 0 - 4 age -group	59373	8.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#23 Current\_day\_activity\_NIC\_1998\_co: NIC-98 code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=258515 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11 to 72 in col. 4 ( i.e current day activity status )
<b>Literal question</b>	Industry division (2 - digit NIC-98 code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For each status code grouped under the activity category 'working' (i.e., for the status codes 11-72 recorded in column 4), the 2-digit NIC-98 code will be entered in column (5) in terms of the specified code numbers.

*Frequency table not shown (60 Modalities)*

**#24 Current\_day\_activity\_Operation: Operation**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=178042 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11 to 72 in col. 4 ( i.e current day activity status )
<b>Literal question</b>	For rural areas only : operation ( code )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>This column will be filled in for persons belonging to the rural households only. The actual working operation performed by the persons relevant to the status codes grouped under the activity category working (i.e., status codes 11-72) will be entered in terms of codes in this column. It may be noted that for regular salaried/ wage employees on leave or holiday, the 'operation' will relate to their respective function in the work or job from which he is temporarily off in view of his taking leave or holiday. Similarly for persons categorised 'self-employed' (status codes 11, 12 &amp; 21) if they are not at work on a particular day inspite of their having work on that day, operation to be recorded will relate to the work they would have done if they had not enjoyed leisure on that day. The relevant codes to be used for making entries in this column are:</p> <p>a) manual work in cultivation :</p>

## File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### #24 Current\_day\_activity\_Operation: Operation

ploughing - 01 sowing - 02 transplanting - 03  
weeding - 04 harvesting -05 other cultivation activities - 06;

b) manual work in other agricultural activities :

forestry - 07 plantation - 08 animal husbandry- 10  
fisheries - 11 other agricultural activities - 12;

c) manual work in non-agricultural activities - 13;

d) non-manual work in :

cultivation - 14 activities other than cultivation- 15.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		6846	3.8%
02		4089	2.3%
03		3989	2.2%
04		12725	7.1%
05		17298	9.7%
06		41273	23.2%
07		868	0.5%
08		2197	1.2%
10		15286	8.6%
11		589	0.3%
12		7083	4.0%
13		29116	16.4%
14		2773	1.6%
15		33910	19.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7: Intensity- 7th day

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=623499 /-] [Invalid=59007 /-] [Mean=0.967 /-] [StdDev=0.125 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 7th. day
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Although it may be theoretically possible that on a particular day of the reference week, a person may have any number of activities, the particulars relating to two activities identified on the basis of priority cum major time criterion need only be considered for making entries in this column. Thus, on a day, a person may either have only one activity with 'full' intensity or two activities with 'half' intensity for each. If the activity is pursued with intensity 'half' on a particular day, the entry will be 0.5 against that activity and if that is pursued with intensity more than half, 1.0 will be recorded against that activity in the relevant columns (7) to (13). Generally, an activity, which is pursued for more than 1 hour but less than 4 hours is considered to have been pursued with 'half' intensity. If it is pursued for more than 4 hours, the activity is considered to have been pursued with 'full' intensity. However, for some persons, less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession. In such cases he will be considered to have worked with 'full' intensity.</p> <p>4.5.3.8 The decision whether the intensity to be recorded for an activity will be 0.5 or 1.0 has to be taken by the investigating staff making careful probes into the actual situation obtaining for the person on a particular day. Mere declaration made by the informants, that less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession, should not be the basis for recording the intensity as 1.0. In the case of a cultivator, a village artisan or a small trader, it should not be presumed that a few hours on a day, say during the lean periods of the year, is their normal work, and the intensity 1.0 need not necessarily be recorded for them. Since this particular block of the schedule is meant for recording the information on periodical or seasonal under-utilisation of available labour time, careful probes about the nature of work performed by a person during the day has to be made before recording the relevant entries.</p>

## File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### #25 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7: Intensity- 7th day

To illustrate, in so far as the daily activity pattern of a person is concerned, the following seven different situations can be visualized for a person on a single day:

- (i) he/she may be engaged fully in one economic activity;
- (ii) he/she may be engaged in two different types of economic activities;
- (iii) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and for the rest of the day he may be seeking or available for work and at the same time may or may not be doing some non-economic activities;
- (iv) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and during the rest of the day he is not available for work and may be doing some non-economic activities;
- (v) he/she may be available for work for the entire day;
- (vi) he/she may be available for work for part of the day and for the remaining part he may not be available for work and may be pursuing some non-economic activity and
- (vii) he/she may be fully engaged in non-economic activities.

Which of the status codes are to be entered in column (4) will depend on whichever of the above situations are obtaining for a person on the different days of the reference week. The investigator is to first ascertain the exact situation from the informant and will then record the appropriate status code or codes, as the case may be, in this column using the priority-cum-major time criterion. The relevant codes to be used for recording the status are already given. The following illustrations may be noted for general guidance.

- (a) A person found to be engaged in domestic duties should not be categorised 'engaged in domestic duties' (code 92) if the person reports that he/she has also been available for work concurrently.
- (b) A person engaged in regular salaried/wage employment but currently not at work will be assigned code 71 or 72 irrespective of whether he is engaged in any other 'economic or non-economic' activity.
- (c) Unpaid apprentices will be treated as 'students' while paid apprentices will be treated as employees.
- (d) 'Free collection for sale' will be treated as self-employment.

Columns (7) to (13): Intensity of activity: For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in these columns. As described earlier, for each activity listed in column (3) either one 'full' intensity or two 'half' intensity may be assigned to a person on any one of the seven days of the reference week. For a particular activity, the recording of entries in columns (7) - (13) should start from column (7) which is provided for recording the intensity of that activity on the seventh day of the reference week, i.e., the day preceding the date of survey. Similarly, the intensity of that activity on the sixth, fifth and earlier days of the week will be recorded in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) and (13) respectively. If the intensity of an activity is 'full' on a particular day, '1.0' will be recorded in the relevant column. On the other hand, if the intensity is 'half', the entry will be '0.5'. If that particular activity is not pursued on some other days of the reference week, the corresponding columns provided in the block for those days will be left blank against that activity. Thus, for each day, for a person, there will be either only one entry with intensity 1.0 in any one of the lines or two entries with intensity 0.5 each in any two of the lines. Procedure for recording different activities and the intensities of the activities on different days are explained in the Flow charts 2 and 3.

For determining the various activities pursued by a person during the reference week and their intensities, the following thumb rule may be adopted:

- (a) If a person had worked or was employed, that is, if he was engaged in any one or more of the activities 11-72 for four hours or more on a day he would be considered 'working' or 'employed' for the whole day and assigned the one or two out of the different work activities on which he devoted relatively long time. In the former case, intensity will be 1.0 and in the latter cases, 0.5 for each of the two activities recorded.
- (b) A person, who had worked for 1 hour or more but less than 4 hours on a day, would be considered 'working' for half day and for the other half he would be considered either 'seeking or available for work', i.e., 'unemployed' (code 81 or 82) or as 'neither working nor available for work', i.e., 'not in labour force' (91-98) depending on whether or not the person was seeking/available for work. The person will be assigned the relevant work status code (11-72) with 'half' intensity and non-work status code 81 or 82 if 'unemployed' and any one of the relevant codes 91-98 if 'not in labour force', with 'half' intensity. If the nature of work is such that, (when employed in a full day) he/she works for less than 4 hours, full intensity will be given (e.g, a doctor may practice for 3 hours only on each day).
- (c) If a person had not worked even for an hour on the day but had sought work or was available for work for four hours or more, he/she would be considered unemployed for the whole day and assigned the code 81 or 82 as the case might be with 'full' intensity. But if he/she sought work or was available for work for one hour or more but less than four hours, he/she would be considered 'unemployed' for half day and assigned the activity status code 81 or 82 with 'half' intensity and 'not in labour force' with 'half' intensity for the other half of the day, for which the relevant code (any one of the codes 91-98) would be assigned.

**File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****#25 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_7: Intensity- 7th day**

(d) A person not so considered 'employed', or 'unemployed' either for 'full' day or 'half' day as shown in (a), (b) or (c), would be given activity codes 91-98 with intensity 'full' or two of them with each having intensity 'half', as the case may be.

A few special cases are stated below regarding assigning of intensity.

(a) In the case of a person engaged in self-employment, such as a doctor, a stationary or peripatetic trader or vendor, a freelance artisan or a mason or a carpenter, etc. the following may be kept in view while recording entries on intensity.

(i) A doctor sitting in his chamber for 4 hours or more, no matter whether he examined and prescribed medicine for a single patient or not, intensity 1.0 should be recorded.

(ii) For stationary or peripatetic vendor or trader moving around in his professional rounds for 4 or more hours, intensity 1.0 should be recorded whatever little business is done by the person.

(iii) For recording intensity (entries 1.0 or 0.5) in columns (7) - (13) in the cases of masons or carpenters in their professional rounds, similar procedure is to be adopted.

(b) In the case of regular or casual salaried or wage employees, the activity beyond the normal working hours need not be considered for recording entries in these columns. On the other hand, if a person pursues two economic activities of duration, say 4-5 hours each, both are to be recorded with 0.5 intensity for each. In the case of self-employed persons, time spent on any ancillary activity relating to the actual activity of production of goods or services, will also be considered as time spent on 'work'. In this connection, it may be noted 'exchange labour' will be considered as 'work' performed in 'self-employed' capacity.

Consult flow chart 2 ( as given in the Booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Broad steps for filling cols. 1 to 13 of block 5.3 for each member.

Note: 1. An activity relating to work will be identified on the basis of the status-cum-industry-cum-operation in the rural areas and on the basis of status-cum-industry in the urban areas. An activity relating to other than work will be identified on the basis of status only both in rural and urban areas.

2. On a day, a person will be considered to have been engaged in one activity with full intensity (1.0) or in two activities with half intensity (0.5). Of the many activities, two activities to be chosen based on priority-cum-major time criterion.

Consult flow chart 3 ( as given in the Booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Determination of intensity of activity (for col. 7 - 13)

**#26 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_6: Intensity- 6th day**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=624017 /-] [Invalid=58489 /-] [Mean=0.966 /-] [StdDev=0.126 /-]

**Literal question** Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 6th. day

**#27 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_5: Intensity- 5th day**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=624706 /-] [Invalid=57800 /-] [Mean=0.965 /-] [StdDev=0.128 /-]

**Literal question** Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 5th. day

**#28 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_4: Intensity- 4th day**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=624884 /-] [Invalid=57622 /-] [Mean=0.965 /-] [StdDev=0.128 /-]

**Literal question** Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 4th. day

**#29 Current\_day\_activity\_intensity\_3: Intensity-3rd day**

**Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=\*]

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>	
<b>#29 Current_day_activity_intensity_3: Intensity-3rd day</b>	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=624905 /-] [Invalid=57601 /-] [Mean=0.965 /-] [StdDev=0.128 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 3rd. day
<b>#30 Current_day_activity_intensity_2: Intensity-2nd day</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=624895 /-] [Invalid=57611 /-] [Mean=0.965 /-] [StdDev=0.128 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 2nd. day
<b>#31 Current_day_activity_intensity_1: Intensity-1st day</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=624491 /-] [Invalid=58015 /-] [Mean=0.965 /-] [StdDev=0.127 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Intensity of current day activity (full-1.0, half-0.5) : 1st. day
<b>#32 Total_no_of_days_in_current_acti: Total no. of days in each activity</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.183 /-] [StdDev=1.656 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The number of days for which a particular activity was pursued during the seven days, i.e., the total of columns (7) to (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in column (14) separately for each activity listed in column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).
<b>#33 Wage_salary_cash_during_the_week: Wage &amp; Salary Earnings-Cash</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-116666] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=89431 /-] [Invalid=593075 /-] [Mean=756.413 /-] [StdDev=1054.369 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )
<b>Literal question</b>	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Cash
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/ salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The wage and salary earnings are collected for regular salaried/wage employees and casual wage labours, the relevant status codes for which wages & salary are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries receivable for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may still be due to be received in cash or in kind or partly in case and partly in kind. The total wage or salary receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column (15) and the value of salary or wages in kind (evaluated at the current retail price) receivable for the week will be recorded in column (16). The total of columns (15) and (16) will be entered in column (17). The entries for all these columns will be made in whole number in rupees. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'overtime' for the additional work done even from the same economic activity beyond normal working time will be excluded. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at retail prices duly apportioned for the reference week, will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity status '71' and '72', the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.
<b>#34 Wage_salary_earnings_kind_during: Wage &amp; Salary Earnings-Kind</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-11667] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=20858 /-] [Invalid=661648 /-] [Mean=81.333 /-] [StdDev=168.801 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )
<b>Literal question</b>	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Kind

File Block_5pt3_level_06			
<b>#35 Wage_salary_earnings_total_durin: Wage &amp; Salary Earnings-Total</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-128333] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=90188 /-] [Invalid=592318 /-] [Mean=768.874 /-] [StdDev=1065.99 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 31, 41, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 ( i.e current day activity status code )		
<b>Literal question</b>	wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) : Total		
<b>#36 Mode_of_payment: Mode of payment</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=88074 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Mode of payment ( code )		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>This column will be filled in for those members with status codes 31, 41, 51, 71, and 72 in column (4). The mode of payment made by the employer will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. The codes to be used for recording entries are given below:</p> <p>piece rate in cash: daily-01, weekly-02, fortnightly-03, monthly-04, other-05.  piece rate in kind: daily-06, weekly-07, fortnightly-08, monthly-09, other-10.  piece rate in both cash and kind: daily-11, weekly-12, fortnightly-13, monthly-14, other-15.  other (non-piece) rate in cash: daily-16, weekly-17, fortnightly-18, monthly-19, other-20.  other (non-piece) rate in kind: daily-21, weekly-22, fortnightly-23, monthly-24, other-25.  other (non-piece) rate in both cash and kind: daily-26, weekly-27, fortnightly-28, monthly-29, other-30.</p>		
<i>Frequency table not shown (39 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#37 No_of_days_nominal_work: No. of days with nominal work</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=306886 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Number of days with nominal work		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>This column will be filled in for the persons with status code 11 to 72 recorded in column (4) against any 'serial number of activity' in column (3). Some of these persons who have reported intensity of work as 'half', for some of the days might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days with only nominal work out of the 7 days reference period, for which intensity has been collected in columns (7) to (13) would be recorded in this column against the first line for the person. If for a person with status code 11 to 72, none of the days in the week are with nominal work entry in this column will be made as 0.</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0		296705	96.7%
1		1484	0.5%
2		2585	0.8%
3		1630	0.5%
4		1020	0.3%
5		567	0.2%
6		351	0.1%
7		2544	0.8%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#38 Current_weekly_activity_status: Current weekly activity status</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Current weekly activity particulars : Status ( code )		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Based on the activity status obtaining for a person on the seven days of the reference week, the current weekly status is to be identified and the status code so obtained is to be recorded here. This will be done as follows.		

## File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06

### #38 Current\_weekly\_activity\_status: Current weekly activity status

As already explained the activity status of a person falls into one of three broad categories, viz. employed (any of codes 11-72), unemployed (any of codes 81 or 82) and out of labour force (any of codes 91-98). The activity status for any day of the seven days is recorded in column (4). If any of these is a work related activity code, i.e., any of 11 to 72 the person will fall in the employed category on the current weekly status. In other words, if the person is found to have been assigned a work status code on any of the day of the last week he will be considered as working in the current weekly status. For assigning the unemployed status code (i.e., either 81 or 82) to a person as his weekly activity status code, the person should not have had any work activity status codes on any of the days of the last week but should have one of codes 81 or 82 on at least one day of the last week (i.e., the entry in column (4) should not be any of 11-72 but should be 81 or 82 against one of the serial nos. of activity). Persons without any of codes 11-82 in column (4) will be those who will be treated as out of labour force in the current weekly status.

Further, within the three broad activity status categorisation, the detailed activity status codes will be assigned taking into account the number of days in each activity recorded in column (14) in terms of the aggregate of intensities obtaining on various days. Within the broad activity status category identified for a person, the activity status code in column (4), which has the highest value in column (14), corresponding to a serial number of activity within the broad activity status, will be recorded in column (20). The entries for column (20) will be made in the line corresponding to the first line for each person, i.e., the line in which serial no. of activity in col. (3) is 1. The procedure for assigning the CWS to a person is explained in the form of Flow chart 4.

Consult Flow Chart 4 ( as given in the booklet for instruction to field staff ) : Deciding current weekly status (for cols. 20 and 21)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	0	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	108606	15.9%
12	Employer	4020	0.6%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	76049	11.1%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	46057	6.7%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	904	0.1%
42	Worked as casual wage labour in NREG works	0	0.0%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	65997	9.7%
61	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Sickness	864	0.1%
62	Had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: Other reasons	2971	0.4%
71	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Sickness	167	0.0%
72	Had regular salaried / wage employment but did not work due to: Other reasons	348	0.1%
81	Sought work	10932	1.6%
82	Did not seek but was available for work	1266	0.2%
91	Attended educational institution	156882	23.0%
92	Attended domestic duties only	70643	10.4%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	35594	5.2%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	6673	1.0%
95	Not able to work due to disability	4877	0.7%
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	29741	4.4%
98	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)	542	0.1%
99	Children 0 - 4 age -group	59373	8.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>			
<b>#39 Current_weekly_activity_NIC_1998: Current weekly activity NIC-98</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=305983 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ],  Industry ( 5-digit NIC-98 code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC-98) and 3-digit occupation (NCO-68) will be recorded in these two columns. Note that to identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 has been split. Also, separate code has been provided for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. Those are to be considered here also. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest number of days have been spent as explained in the previous paragraph. In the cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial number 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list in terms of status and industry (in urban areas) or in terms of status, industry and operation (in rural areas) will be noted in columns (21) & (22).		
<i>Frequency table not shown (921 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#40 Current_weekly_activity_NCO_1968: Current weekly activity NCO-68</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=301850 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	Current weekly activity particulars : for codes 11-72 in col.20 [ i.e Status ( code ) ],  Occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC-98) and 3-digit occupation (NCO-68) will be recorded in these two columns. Note that to identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-98 industry class code 9500 has been split. Also, separate code has been provided for renting of building for residential and non-residential purposes. Those are to be considered here also. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest number of days have been spent as explained in the previous paragraph. In the cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial number 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list in terms of status and industry (in urban areas) or in terms of status, industry and operation (in rural areas) will be noted in columns (21) & (22).		
<i>Frequency table not shown (457 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#41 Unemployed_on_all_7days: Unemployed on all 7 days?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Literal question</b>	whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	From the daily time disposition recorded in columns (7) to (13), it is to be ascertained whether the person was unemployed on all the seven days, i.e., if he/she had total intensity 1.0 against code 81/82 in column (4) on all the seven days of the week. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded in this column depending on the situation.		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Yes	11466	1.7%
2	No	671040	98.3%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#42 Special_character_for_ok_stamp: Special character for OK stamp</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#43 Blank: Blank</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		

<b>File Block_5pt3_level_06</b>			
<b>#43 Blank: Blank</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#44 NSS: NSS</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0762 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		681752	99.9%
2		352	0.1%
4		402	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#45 NSC: NSC</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.169 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		3957	0.6%
2		677625	99.3%
3		320	0.0%
4		202	0.0%
8		402	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#46 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=327156.277 /-] [StdDev=379961.791 /-]		
<b>#47 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=662156.108 /-] [StdDev=812097.397 /-]		
<b>#48 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#49 PID: Person unique identification number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#50 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1638.595 /-] [StdDev=1900.975 /-]		
<b>#51 Sex: Sex</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=682505 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

**File Block\_5pt3\_level\_06****#51 Sex: Sex**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	352840	51.7%
2	Female	329665	48.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#52 STATE\_CODE: State**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)*

**#53 WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates**

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6621.561 /-] [StdDev=8120.974 /-]

**#54 WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLEND: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates**

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3271.563 /-] [StdDev=3799.618 /-]

**#55 DISTRICT\_CODE: District**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=682506 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)*

**File Block\_6\_level\_07****#1 Centre\_code\_round\_and\_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (68 Modalities)*

**#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#3 Round: Round**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
61		11443	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#4 Schdule\_no: Schedule number**

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		11443	100.0%

**File Block\_6\_level\_07****#4 Schedule\_no: Schedule number***Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#5 Sample: Sample****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		11443	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#6 Sector: Sector****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		6442	56.3%
2		5001	43.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#7 State\_region: State region****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)***#8 District: District****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (71 Modalities)***#9 Stratum: Stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (75 Modalities)***#10 Sub\_stratum: Sub stratum****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (54 Modalities)***#11 Sub\_round: Sub round****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		2914	25.5%
2		2784	24.3%
3		2767	24.2%
4		2978	26.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block\_6\_level\_07****#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		5665	49.5%
2		5778	50.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (174 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		8801	76.9%
2		2642	23.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stage\_stratum\_no: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		2105	18.4%
2		4623	40.4%
3		4715	41.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		4907	42.9%
02		3838	33.5%
03		1300	11.4%
04		1235	10.8%
05		92	0.8%
06		48	0.4%
07		17	0.1%
08		5	0.0%
10		1	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#17 Level: Level**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

**File Block\_6\_level\_07****#17 Level: Level**

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
07		11443	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#18 Filler: Filler**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11437 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		11437	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#19 Serial\_no: Serial no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	---------------------------------

<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
---------------------	---

<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. as in col. 1, block 5.3
-------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey, i.e., for those persons with entry 1 in column (23) of block 5.3. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their present spell of unemployment and particulars of last employment for those who are unemployed on all the 7 days of the week but were ever employed.
-----------------------------------	--

The serial number of persons with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in columns (1) in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		1550	13.5%
02		1630	14.2%
03		3379	29.5%
04		1911	16.7%
05		1001	8.7%
06		699	6.1%
07		501	4.4%
08		313	2.7%
09		154	1.3%
1		1	0.0%
10		97	0.8%
11		75	0.7%
12		49	0.4%
13		23	0.2%
14		21	0.2%
15		14	0.1%
16		12	0.1%
17		4	0.0%
18		3	0.0%
19		1	0.0%
20		2	0.0%

## File Block\_6\_level\_07

### #19 Serial\_no: Serial no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3		1	0.0%
7		1	0.0%
8		1	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #20 Age: Age

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-81] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=26.612 /-] [StdDev=10.043 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	Age ( yrs. ) as in col. 2, block 5.3
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The age of person with code 1 in column (23) of block 5.3 will be copied in column (2) in the same order as they appear in block 5.3.

### #21 Duration\_spell\_of\_unemployment: Duration-spell of unemployment

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11232 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	Duration of present spell of unemployment (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>The spell of unemployment means the continuous period for which the person remains unemployed. The present spell will, therefore, refer to the period starting from the day the person became unemployed to the survey date, without any change in his/ her activity status. In the case of persons who are first entrants to the labour force, the present spell will be equal to the entire length of unemployment starting from the day such person joins the labour force, i.e., the day since when he/ she was seeking/ available for work. For those who had any previous employment, the present spell will be the period starting from the day they were seeking or available for work after loosing their last employment to the survey date. The spell will be recorded in terms of codes indicating various durations as follows:</p> <p>duration code duration code</p> <p>only 1 week..... 1 more than 2 months to 3 months.... 5                  More than 1 week to 2 weeks..... 2 more than 3 months to 6 months.... 6                  More than 2 weeks to 1 month..... 3 more than 6 months to 12 months... 7                  More than 1 month to 2 months.... 4 more than 12 months..... 8</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	only 1 week	244	2.2%
2	More than 1 week to 2 weeks	755	6.7%
3	More than 2 weeks to 1 month	824	7.3%
4	More than 1 month to 2 months	766	6.8%
5	More than 2 months to 3 months	539	4.8%
6	More than 3 months to 6 months	903	8.0%
7	More than 6 months to 12 months	1168	10.4%
8	More than 12 months	6033	53.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Whether\_ever\_worked: Whether ever worked?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

## File Block\_6\_level\_07

### #22 Whether\_ever\_worked: Whether ever worked?

<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether ever employed ( yes-1, no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The purpose of this item is to separate first time job seekers from persons who worked sometime in the past but are now unemployed. As the subsequent columns will be used to record the details of last employment, this last employment will mean having more or less regular work at least for some time in the past. Thus, among the unemployed, those who had worked at least for sometime in the past according to either the usual principal activity status or the usual subsidiary economic activity status, i.e., those who worked at least for 30 days in a long reference period of 365 days will be given code 1 in column (4).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4189	36.6%
2	No	7254	63.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 Last\_employment\_Duration: Last employment- Duration

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4171 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4 ( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Duration (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The duration of last employment will be recorded in codes, which are:  duration code duration code  only 1 month..... 1 more than 3 months to 6 months..... 4 more than 1 month to 2 months..... 2 more than 6 months to 12 months.... 5 more than 2 months to 3 months..... 3 more than 12 months..... 6

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Only 1 month	545	13.1%
2	More than 1 month to 2 months	449	10.8%
3	More than 2 months to 3 months	380	9.1%
4	More than 3 months to 6 months	754	18.1%
5	More than 6 months to 12 months	784	18.8%
6	More than 12 months	1259	30.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 Last\_employment\_Status: Last employment- Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4189 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : status (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Status refers to the usual status during the period he/ she was employed like self-employment, casual labour, etc. and the codes used for usual status relating to employment (i.e. codes 11-51) only will be applicable. The activity status and corresponding codes are as follows:  worked in household enterprise(self-employed): own account worker.....11 employer..... 12 worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)..... 21  worked as regular salaried/wage employee..... 31

## File Block\_6\_level\_07

### #24 Last\_employment\_Status: Last employment- Status

worked as casual wage labour:  
 in public works..... 41  
 in other types of work..... 51

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	677	16.2%
12	Employer	24	0.6%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	373	8.9%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	932	22.2%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	20	0.5%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	2163	51.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #25 Last\_employment\_NIC\_98: Last employment- NIC-98

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4088 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : Industry (2-digit NIC-98 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	2-digit industry code as per NIC-98 applicable to the last employment will be entered in this column.

*Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)*

### #26 Last\_employment\_NCO\_68: Last employment- NCO-68

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4089 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : occupation (3-digit NCO-68 code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	3-digit occupation code as per NCO-68 , applicable to the last employment will be entered in this column.

*Frequency table not shown (283 Modalities)*

### #27 Reason\_for\_break\_in\_employment: Reason for break in employment

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=4178 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : reason for break in employment (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	This column is meant for recording the reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the persons. These reasons are coded as follows: loss of earlier job ..... 1 quit earlier job ..... 2 lay-off without pay ..... 3 unit has closed down ..... 4 lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) ..... 5 lack of work in the area (for casual labour) ..... 6 others ..... 9

## File Block\_6\_level\_07

### #27 Reason\_for\_break\_in\_employment: Reason for break in employment

The appropriate reason has to be identified through suitable probes. Loss of earlier job will include cases where person is removed from service or work due to temporary nature of work contract, on disciplinary grounds, retrenchment, retirement and all such involuntary breaks other than those covered under codes 3, 4 or 6. Quit earlier job (code 2) will be applicable for persons who have left the job on their own volition, may be owing to compelling circumstances. (The reason for doing so will be further recorded in column 9). Lay-off is defined as 'failure/refusal/inability of an employer to give employment to a workman whose name is borne on the master rolls and who has not been retrenched'. Those laid-off with some pay are treated as employed. Those laid-off without any pay will be considered as unemployed and for such persons code 3 will be given. If the unit in which the person was working has closed down due to lack of demand, difficulties in running the unit or any other reason and consequently person is thrown out of employment, code 4 will be applicable. For those who were self-employed and are now out of job as there is lack of work in the enterprise due to fall in demand, scarcity of raw materials, etc., code 5 will be recorded. Persons who are engaged as self-employed in the seasonal enterprises and are unemployed during the off season owing to lack of work in the enterprise will also be given code 5. However, if such an enterprise is closed down permanently, applicable code will be 4 and not 5. For those employed as casual workers and are out of work as there is no work in his/her area, code 6 will be given. This should be distinguished from those casual labour employed in enterprises with some regularity and coming under reasons 1, 2, 3 or 4. Thus, one of the reasons should be identified in a sequential manner starting with reason code 1. Reasons which cannot be coded in 1 to 6 will be given code 9.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%
1	Loss of earlier job	244	5.8%
2	Quit earlier job	408	9.8%
3	Lay-off without pay	45	1.1%
4	Unit has closed down	190	4.5%
5	Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)	742	17.8%
6	Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)	1653	39.6%
9	Others	896	21.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 Reason\_for\_quitting\_the\_job: Reason for quitting the job

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=408 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Definition</b>	Block 6: Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week: This block is meant for collecting information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey, i.e., for those persons with entry 1 in column (23) of block 5.3. Information to be recorded in this block broadly includes their present spell of unemployment and particulars of last employment for those who are unemployed on all the 7 days of the week but were ever employed
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)
<b>Literal question</b>	For code 1 in col. 4( i.e if ever employed during the week ) , particulars of last employment : for code 2 in col.9 ( i.e in case of quit earlier job ) , reason for quitting job (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	For those persons who have quit their job (i.e., code 2 in column 9) the reason for quitting the job will be recorded as follows:  work was not remunerative enough ..... 1 unpleasant environment..... 2 employer harsh..... 3 health hazard..... 4 to avail benefits of voluntary retirement..... 5 others..... 9  Codes are self-explanatory. Unpleasant environment will be excluding the factor mentioned for codes 3 & 4. In case more than one code is applicable, the code, which appears first in the code list will be given.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA / NR	0	0.0%

## File Block\_6\_level\_07

### #28 Reason\_for\_quitting\_the\_job: Reason for quitting the job

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Work was not remunerative enough	141	34.6%
2	Unpleasant environment	28	6.9%
3	Employer harsh	37	9.1%
4	Health hazard	28	6.9%
5	To avail benefits of voluntary retirement	6	1.5%
9	Others	168	41.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #29 special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #30 BLANK: Blank

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #31 NSS: NSS

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.003 /-] [StdDev=0.0747 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		11419	99.8%
2		19	0.2%
4		5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #32 NSC: NSC

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.997 /-] [StdDev=0.165 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		93	0.8%
2		11321	98.9%
3		19	0.2%
4		5	0.0%
8		5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #33 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 800-5580000] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=295182.34 /-] [StdDev=340780.678 /-]

### #34 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1633-21591857] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=598196.873 /-] [StdDev=746111.57 /-]

### #35 HHID: Household unique identification number

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

<b>File Block_6_level_07</b>			
<b>#35 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#36 PID: Person unique identification number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#37 STATE_CODE: State</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#38 DISTRICT_CODE: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#39 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 16.33-215918.57] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5981.969 /-] [StdDev=7461.116 /-]		
<b>#40 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 8-55800] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2951.823 /-] [StdDev=3407.807 /-]		
<b>#41 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4-27900] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=11443 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1478.751 /-] [StdDev=1702.994 /-]		
<b>File Block_7pt1_level_08</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (125 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		244845	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

<b>File Block_7pt1_level_08</b>			
<b>#4 Schedule_no: Schedule number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
100		244845	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		244845	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		171751	70.1%
2		73094	29.9%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		62841	25.7%

**File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08****#11 Sub\_round: Sub round**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		61106	25.0%
3		61148	25.0%
4		59750	24.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		122300	49.9%
2		122545	50.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet\_group: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		182763	74.6%
2		62082	25.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stage\_stratum: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		52774	21.6%
2		89504	36.6%
3		102567	41.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		107995	44.1%
02		81545	33.3%
03		25341	10.3%
04		23878	9.8%
05		2607	1.1%
06		1950	0.8%

<b>File Block_7pt1_level_08</b>			
<b>#16 Sample_hhld_no: Sample household number</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
07		557	0.2%
08		443	0.2%
09		304	0.1%
10		225	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#17 Level: Level</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		244845	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		244845	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Serial_no: Serial no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	Block 7.1: Follow-up questions on availability of work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2): In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.		
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	Serial no. as in col. 1 block 5.1		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Follow-up questions on availability of work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e. those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2): In this block an attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.  The serial number of such person will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (1) .		
<i>Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#20 Age: Age</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-104] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=36.531 /-] [StdDev=13.579 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	Age ( yrs.) as in col. 2 block 5.1		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	. The age of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (2).		

## File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### #21 Usual\_principal\_activity\_status: Usual principal activity-Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual activity status code : principal (as in col. 3, bl.5.1)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and 5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively, as described below.</p> <p>(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.1 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For these persons, the subsidiary status will also be recorded in column (4) and will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2. For persons with one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1 and not having any subsidiary economic activity, put a 'x' mark in col. (4).</p> <p>(ii) For persons engaged in economic activity in subsidiary capacity only, their subsidiary status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2 and recorded in column (4), and principal status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and recorded in column (3).</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	80597	32.9%
12	Employer	3468	1.4%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	46960	19.2%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	44016	18.0%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	617	0.3%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	45648	18.6%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	1527	0.6%
91	Attended educational institution	2791	1.1%
92	Attended domestic duties only	5930	2.4%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	12542	5.1%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	394	0.2%
95	Not able to work due to disability	46	0.0%
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	309	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status: Usual subsidiary activity-Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71475 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	Usual activity status code : sub-sidiary (as in col. 3, bl.5.2)		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		4	0.0%
1		4	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	25453	35.6%
12	Employer	1216	1.7%
2		2	0.0%

## File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### #22 Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status: Usual subsidiary activity-Status

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	29613	41.4%
25		2	0.0%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	1149	1.6%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	344	0.5%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	13563	19.0%
91		1	0.0%
92		22	0.0%
93		16	0.0%
94		1	0.0%
X		84	0.1%
XX		1	0.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 Full\_time\_or\_part\_time: Full time/Part time

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=243225 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time -1, part time -2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	In column (5), it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work during last 365 days. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code 1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code 2. The codes are:  full time ..... 1 part time ..... 2

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Full time	220295	90.6%
2	Part time	22930	9.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 Worked\_more\_or\_less\_regularly\_36: Worked more or less regularly

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=243121 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	According to the usual principal status approach, the broad activity category has been determined on the basis of the major time criterion. Thus, the persons, who are 'employed' in their usual principal status may or may not be employed throughout the last 365 days. By virtue of the procedure adopted for classification of activity statuses it is possible that some of them were not employed for considerable length of time. In the case of those, who were employed only in the subsidiary status, this will be the situation most often. Thus, this item will be filled in both for usual principal status workers and usual subsidiary status workers. Those who have worked more or less

**File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08****#24 Worked\_more\_or\_less\_regularly\_36: Worked more or less regularly**

regularly, considering both principal economic activity and subsidiary economic activity, during the reference year will be given code 1. Others will be given code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	217535	89.5%
2	No	25586	10.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#25 No\_of\_months\_without\_work: No. of months without work**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-12] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=184642 /-] [Invalid=60203 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	Approximate no. of months without work (months )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	In column (7), the number of months a person was without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The 'approximate number of months without work' will include the months in which a person was unemployed and also the months in which he/she was out of labour force, i.e., neither seeking/ available for work. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month. Hence, for a month if the period without work is reported to be less than 30 days but 15 days or more, it should be recorded as 1 month without work. Situation is to be assessed for all the months separately to get number of months without work during the reference year. Note that some of those, who have reported to have worked more or less regularly during the reference year, i.e., code 1 in column (6), may be found to be without work for some months, after deep probing. For such persons also, number of months without work will be recorded in column (7) and entry in col. (6) should not be changed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		123864	67.1%
1		4310	2.3%
2		16563	9.0%
3		15952	8.6%
4		11520	6.2%
5		4185	2.3%
6		3872	2.1%
7		1059	0.6%
8		1511	0.8%
9		545	0.3%
10		701	0.4%
11		163	0.1%
12		397	0.2%
Sysmiss		60203	

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#26 Sought\_available\_for\_work: Available for work?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=59687 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	if entry <sup>31</sup> in col. 7 ( i.e if approximate no. of months without work >=1 ) , Whether sought / available for work during those months (code)

## File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### #26 Sought\_available\_for\_work: Available for work?

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Column (8): If entry <sup>3</sup> 1 in column (7), whether sought/available for work during those months: Column (8) will be filled in for persons who were without work for at least one month, i.e., entry greater than or equal to 1 in column (7). The codes for column (8) are given below:</p> <p>yes : on most days ..... 1                  on some days ..... 2                  no ..... 3</p>
-----------------------------------	---

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: on most days	22201	37.2%
2	Yes: on some days	17437	29.2%
3	No	20049	33.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #27 Made\_any\_efforts\_to\_get\_work: Made any efforts to get work?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=39399 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	<p>For codes 1 &amp; 2 in col. 8 ( meant for whether sought / available for work during those months ),</p> <p>Whether made any efforts to get work (code)</p>
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>For those who were not at work for some months and sought or were available for work on most or some days of those months (i.e., with codes 1 or 2 in col. 8), the efforts made by them to get work, viz., whether they registered their name in the employment exchange, or made other efforts, will be recorded here. Relevant codes to be entered in this column are:</p> <p>yes:                  registered in employment exchange ..... 1                  made other efforts ..... 2                  no efforts ..... 3</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: registered in employment exchange	1254	3.2%
2	Yes: other efforts	28596	72.6%
3	No effort	9549	24.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #28 Self\_employment\_as\_remunerative: Employment remunerative?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=164415 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	<p>For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative?                  (yes -1, no -2)</p>
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Column (10) &amp; (11): Earning from employment: Columns (10) and (11) will be filled in for the persons, whose status is self-employed either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, i.e., codes 11, 12 or 21 either in column (3) or in column (4). Columns (10) &amp; (11) will be used to have some idea about earning from self-employment.</p> <p>Column (10): Do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative: In this column, perception of the self-employed member of the household, either in the principal status or in the subsidiary</p>

## File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### #28 Self\_employment\_as\_remunerative: Employment remunerative?

status, (i.e., for the member of the household having codes 11, 12 or 21 in column 3 or 4) on whether the current earning from self-employment is regarded as remunerative will be recorded. Here the earning of the individual is to be judged considering all his/ her farm and non-farm businesses together in which he/ she is engaged in self-employment capacity during the last 365 days, either in principal status or subsidiary status or in both the status. The current earning from self-employment will be regarded as remunerative if total earnings from self-employment are able to meet the desired level of income of the individual under the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc. If the actual earnings from the self-employment activities fall short of the desired level, the employment may not be regarded as remunerative. It may be noted that the situation for the 'helpers' may be judged in the similar manner as for the 'own account workers' or 'employers' and no distinction should be made for them in this regard. If the owners of the enterprise are from the same household, earning will be judged by considering equal distribution of income among all the owners including the helpers irrespective of the shares hold by the individual member. If the owners of the enterprise are from the different households, earning from the partnership business will be distributed first, according to the agreement (verbal or written), among the partner households. Then, the share of the earning from self-employment hold by a household will be distributed among its owners including the helpers equally. If the employment is regarded as remunerative by the individual, code will be 1. Otherwise, code will be 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	87522	53.2%
2	No	76893	46.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #29 Amount\_considered\_remunerative: Amount considered remunerative

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=160824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	For codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 ( meant for Principla/Subsidiary usual activity status code ), what amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (10) & (11): Earning from employment: Columns (10) and (11) will be filled in for the persons, whose status is self-employed either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, i.e., codes 11, 12 or 21 either in column (3) or in column (4). Columns (10) & (11) will be used to have some idea about earning from self-employment. Column (11): What amount (Rs) per month would you regard as remunerative: This column is to be filled-in for all the self-employed members of the household for whom column (10) is filled in. The desired level of earnings in a month from all the activities carried out by them in the self-employment capacity, considering the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc., is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of the codes as given below:  less than or equal to Rs.1000..... 1 Rs 1001 to Rs. 1500 ..... 2 Rs, 1501 to Rs. 2000 ..... 3 Rs. 2001 to Rs. 2500 ..... 4 Rs. 2501 to Rs, 3000 ..... 5 more than Rs. 3000 ..... 6

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Less than or equal to Rs.1000	23069	14.3%
2	Rs 1001 to Rs. 1500	25259	15.7%
3	Rs, 1501 to Rs. 2000	23486	14.6%
4	Rs 2001 to Rs. 2500	17176	10.7%
5	Rs. 2501 to Rs, 3000	19301	12.0%
6	More than Rs. 3000	52533	32.7%

## File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08

### #29 Amount\_considered\_renumorative: Amount considered renumorative

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #30 Sought\_available\_for\_additional\_: Available for additional work?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=242525 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	whether sought/ available for additional work during the days he/she had work (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	The time reference to record whether the person was seeking/ available for additional work (i.e., work in addition to the present work) will be that period of last 365 days during which the person was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. Thus for a person, whose usual principal status is unemployed but had subsidiary work for a relatively short period, the availability for additional work will refer only to the short period he/ she was working. This criterion will be applicable to column (14) also. The entries will be made in codes given below: yes : on most days ..... 1 on some days ..... 2 no ..... 3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes : on most days	6661	2.7%
2	Yes : on some days	12271	5.1%
3	No	223593	92.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #31 Reason\_additional\_work: Reason

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=18484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)
<b>Literal question</b>	For codes 1 & 2 in col. 12( i.e refer to additional work), Reason (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Reason for seeking/ available for additional work: For codes 1 and 2 in column (12), the reason for seeking/ available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes as follows: to supplement income ..... 1 not enough work ..... 2 both ..... 3 others ..... 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	To supplement income	10179	55.1%
2	Not enough work	3747	20.3%
3	Both	3637	19.7%
9	Others	921	5.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

File Block_7pt1_level_08			
<b>#32 Sought_available_for_alternative: Available for alternative work?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=242157 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	whether sought/ available for alterna-tive work during the days he/she had work (code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Whether sought/ available for alternative work during the days he/ she had work: As in the case of availability for additional work, information in respect of a person's availability for alternative work (i.e., work instead of the present work) will be collected with reference to that period of last 365 days during which he/ she was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. The entry will be made in codes as given below.</p> <p>yes : on most days ..... 1                      on some days ..... 2                      no ..... 3</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Yes: on most days	8836	3.6%
2	Yes: on some days	8181	3.4%
3	No	225140	93.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#33 Reason_alternative_work: Reason</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=16573 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 14 ( i.e refer to alternative work ), Reason (code)		
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Reason for seeking/ available for alternative work: For the persons who 'sought/ available' for alternative work at least for some days, i.e., for persons with codes 1 and 2 in column (14), the reason for doing so will be recorded in codes as follows:</p> <p>present work not remunerative enough ..... 1                      no job satisfaction ..... 2                      lack of job security ..... 3                      work place too far ..... 4                      wants wage/salary job ..... 5                      others ..... 9</p> <p>When more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first in the list may be given.</p>		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR	0	0.0%
1	Present work not remunerative enough	10515	63.4%
2	No job satisfaction	1444	8.7%
3	Lack of job security	1074	6.5%
4	Workplace too far	148	0.9%
5	Wants wage/salary job	2379	14.4%

**File Block\_7pt1\_level\_08****#33 Reason\_alternative\_work: Reason**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	Others	1013	6.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#34 Special\_character\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#35 BLANK: Blank**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#36 NSS: NSS**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0751 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		244568	99.9%
2		139	0.1%
4		138	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#37 NSC: NSC**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.167 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1378	0.6%
2		243128	99.3%
3		113	0.0%
4		88	0.0%
8		138	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#38 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=332930.653 /-] [StdDev=382306.857 /-]

**#39 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=673333.396 /-] [StdDev=814940.52 /-]

**#40 WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6733.334 /-] [StdDev=8149.405 /-]

**#41 WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3329.307 /-] [StdDev=3823.069 /-]

<b>File Block_7pt1_level_08</b>			
<b>#42 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1667.353 /-] [StdDev=1912.613 /-]		
<b>#43 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#44 PID: Person unique identification number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#45 STATE_CODE: State</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#46 DISTRICT_CODE: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244845 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)</i>			
<b>File Block_7pt2_level_09</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_and_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (136 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		244848	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
100		244848	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			

<b>File Block_7pt2_level_09</b>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		244848	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		171754	70.1%
2		73094	29.9%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		62840	25.7%
2		61106	25.0%
3		61151	25.0%
4		59751	24.4%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		

**File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09****#12 Sub\_sample: Sub sample**

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		122303	50.0%
2		122545	50.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

*Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)*

**#14 Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		182765	74.6%
2		62083	25.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#15 Second\_stage\_stratum\_no: Second stage stratum no.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		52775	21.6%
2		89503	36.6%
3		102570	41.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		107997	44.1%
02		81546	33.3%
03		25341	10.3%
04		23878	9.8%
05		2607	1.1%
06		1950	0.8%
07		557	0.2%
08		443	0.2%
09		304	0.1%
10		225	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#17 Level: Level**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

<b>File Block_7pt2_level_09</b>			
<b>#17 Level: Level</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
09		244848	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
000		244848	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Serial_no: Serial no.</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Literal question</b>		Srl. no. as in col.1, bl. 5.1	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		<p>Block 7.2: Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or 5.2): This block will be filled in only for the persons categorised as employed either in usual principal or usual subsidiary status. Attempt is made to collect information on certain qualitative aspects of mobility - changes in status, occupation, industry, establishment, etc., for the persons employed in the usual principal status and membership in trade unions, nature of employment, etc. for the employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.</p> <p>This block will be filled in only for those who are employed either in the principal status or subsidiary status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col. 3 of block 5.1 or 5.2).</p> <p>The serial number of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in column (1) .</p>	
<i>Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#20 Age: Age</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-104] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=36.532 /-] [StdDev=13.579 /-]	
<b>Literal question</b>		Age (yrs.) as in col.2, bl. 5.1	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		The age of such persons will be copied from block 5.1 in the same order in columns (2).	
<b>#21 Usual_principal_activity_status: Usual principal activity-Status</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Literal question</b>		Usual activity status code : Principal (as in col. 3, bl. 5.1)	
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>		<p>Columns (3) &amp; (4): Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.</p> <p>(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.</p>	

## File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### #21 Usual\_principal\_activity\_status: Usual principal activity-Status

(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2 , the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	80597	32.9%
12	Employer	3468	1.4%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	46961	19.2%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	44016	18.0%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	617	0.3%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	45649	18.6%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	1527	0.6%
91	Attended educational institution	2791	1.1%
92	Attended domestic duties only	5930	2.4%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	12543	5.1%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	394	0.2%
95	Not able to work due to disability	46	0.0%
97	Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	309	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status: Usual subsidiary activity-Status

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=71346 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Subsidiary (as in col. 3, bl. 5.2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Columns (3) &amp; (4): Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.</p> <p>(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.</p> <p>(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2 , the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		1	0.0%
1		1	0.0%
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	25405	35.6%
12	Employer	1216	1.7%
2		3	0.0%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	29542	41.4%
25		2	0.0%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	1142	1.6%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	344	0.5%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	13533	19.0%

## File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### #22 Usual\_subsidary\_activity\_status: Usual subsidiary activity-Status

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
52		1	0.0%
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	1	0.0%
91	Attended educational institution	0	0.0%
92	Attended domestic duties only	22	0.0%
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	16	0.0%
94	Rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	1	0.0%
X		116	0.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 Union\_Association: Union/Association?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=240953 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Is there any union / association in your activity ? (yes -1, no -2, not known -9 )
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific activity or trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade' here refers to any occupation under the usual statuses 11-51. Thus, besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons, etc., will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondents reply, codes 1, 2 or 9 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self-employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 9 will be entered in column (5).</p> <p>The relevant entries for column (5) are:</p> <p>yes ..... 1 no ..... 2 not known ..... 9</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	49033	20.3%
2	No	175656	72.9%
9	Not known	16264	6.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 Member\_of\_union\_association: Member of union/association?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=48885 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	For 1 in col. 5, Whether a member of union / association (yes-1, no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	If the respondent reports that a union/association exists in his/her activity, i.e, if entry is 1 in column (5), it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association. If the household member is a member of that union/association, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code will be 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	33986	69.5%
2	No	14899	30.5%

**File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09****#24 Member\_of\_union\_association: Member of union/association?**

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#25 Nature\_of\_employment: Nature of employment**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=239996 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	Nature of employment (Permanent-1, Temporary-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	In column (7), the nature of employment (i.e., whether permanent or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nature of employment will be considered as permanent if the person is, in normal course, likely to continue in the same employment. If the nature of employment is permanent code will be 1 and if the nature of employment is temporary code will be 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Permanent	178697	74.5%
2	Temporary	61299	25.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#26 Changed\_Work\_activity\_status: Changed-Work activity status?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=216414 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed : Work activity status (yes-1,no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	<p>Columns (8) to (14): Change in work activity status, industry, occupation and establishment during last 2 years: These columns will be filled in only for those who are employed in the usual principal status (i.e., persons with code 11-51 in col. 3). In columns (8) to (14) information on whether during the last 2 years, the person has changed - usual principal work activity status, industry associated with usual principal work activity, occupation associated with usual principal work activity and establishment will be ascertained and if a change in respect of work activity status, industry and occupation is reported, the earlier position in that regard would also be ascertained.</p> <p>Columns (8) &amp; (9): During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status and if changed, last activity status: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/ her usual principal work activity status (i.e., work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. In column (8), code 1 will be assigned, if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in column (8), i.e., those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in column (9). The codes applicable in column (9) are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/ she is now employed according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/ her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses during last 2 years, the work status relating to the last change (i.e., work status prior to the present status) will be recorded in column (9).</p>

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1508	0.7%
2	No	214906	99.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#27 Changed\_Last\_activity\_status: Changed-Last activity status**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1315 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09****#27 Changed\_Last\_activity\_status: Changed-Last activity status**

<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  for 1 in col. 8, last activity status (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (8) & (9): During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status and if changed, last activity status: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/ her usual principal work activity status (i.e., work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. In column (8), code 1 will be assigned, if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in column (8), i.e., those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in column (9). The codes applicable in column (9) are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/ she is now employed according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/ her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses during last 2 years, the work status relating to the last change (i.e., work status prior to the present status) will be recorded in column (9).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	Worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	306	23.3%
12	Employer	17	1.3%
21	Worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	214	16.3%
31	Worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	359	27.3%
41	Worked as casual wage labour : in public works	8	0.6%
51	Worked as casual wage labour : In other types of work	411	31.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#28 Changed\_Industry: Changed-Industry**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=216024 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  Industry (yes-1, no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (10) & (11): During last 2 years, whether changed industry and if changed, last industry: Whether the person has changed his/her industry of work, associated with usual principal work activity, at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed industry of work at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 then in column (10) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (10). For persons with code 1 in column (10), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work in terms of 2-digit code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in column (11).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1964	0.9%
2	No	214060	99.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#29 Changed\_Last\_Industry: Changed-Last Industry**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1852 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  for 1 in col. 10, last industry (code)

**File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09****#29 Changed\_Last\_Industry: Changed-Last Industry**

<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (10) & (11): During last 2 years, whether changed industry and if changed, last industry: Whether the person has changed his/her industry of work, associated with usual principal work activity, at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed industry of work at 2-digit code as per NIC-98 then in column (10) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (10). For persons with code 1 in column (10), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work in terms of 2-digit code as per NIC-98 will be recorded in column (11).
-----------------------------------	--

*Frequency table not shown (54 Modalities)*

**#30 Changed\_Occupation: Changed-Occupation?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=216153 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  Occupation (yes-1, no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (12) & (13): Whether during last 2 years changed occupation and if changed, last occupation: Whether the person has changed his/her occupation, associated with usual principal work activity, as per NCO-68, during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed occupation then in column (12) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (12). For persons with code 1 in column (12), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation in terms of 2-digit code as per NCO-68 code will be recorded in column (13).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2002	0.9%
2	No	214151	99.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#31 Changed\_Last\_Occupation\_code: Changed-Last Occupation code**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=1888 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  for 1 in col. 12, last occupation (code)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Columns (12) & (13): Whether during last 2 years changed occupation and if changed, last occupation: Whether the person has changed his/her occupation, associated with usual principal work activity, as per NCO-68, during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed occupation then in column (12) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (12). For persons with code 1 in column (12), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation in terms of 2-digit code as per NCO-68 code will be recorded in column (13).

*Frequency table not shown (88 Modalities)*

**#32 Changed\_Establishment: Changed-Establishment?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=216544 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For codes 11-51 in col. 3,
<b>Literal question</b>	During last 2 years, whether changed :  establishment (yes-1,no-2)
<b>Interviewer's instructions</b>	Column (14): Whether during last 2 years changed establishment: For the workers in the usual principal status, it will be ascertained whether they have changed their establishment (of work) during the last 2 years. The term establishment is used in a broad sense and will include all producing units including household enterprises. In this sense, a person changing from one government department or organisation to another on a routine transfer/

## File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09

### #32 Changed\_Establishment: Changed-Establishment?

promotion posting will not be considered as having changed establishment. However, if his nature of work has changed consequent to this, it will be considered as change of establishment. In case he/ she has lost or quit the earlier job and taken up a fresh job in another department or organisation, it will be taken as a change in establishment. Those reporting a change in establishment will be assigned code 1 and others will be assigned code 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	12003	5.5%
2	No	204541	94.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #33 Reason\_for\_last\_change: Reason for last change

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=2739 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Literal question** For 1 in col. 10 or 12, reason for last change (code)

**Interviewer's instructions** Column (15): Reason for last change: In this column, the reason for the last change will be recorded for those who have either changed their industry or occupation or both during the last 2 years, i.e., those with codes 1 in column (10) and/or (12) of this block. The reason codes are as follows.

loss of earlier job due to:  
 retrenchment/lay-off ..... 1  
 closure of unit ..... 2  
 for better income / remuneration ..... 3  
 no job satisfaction ..... 4  
 lack of work in the enterprise .....5  
 (for self-employed)

lack of job security .....6  
 work place too far ..... 7  
 promotion/transfer ..... 8  
 others ..... 9

If more than one code is applicable to a person, the one, which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Loss of earlier job due to: retrenchment/lay-off	125	4.6%
2	Closure of unit	203	7.4%
3	For better income/remuneration	1042	38.0%
4	No job satisfaction	164	6.0%
5	Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed)	240	8.8%
6	Lack of job security	57	2.1%
7	Work place too far	91	3.3%
8	Promotion/ transfer	32	1.2%
9	Others	785	28.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #34 special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #35 BLANK: Blank

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**File Block\_7pt2\_level\_09****#36 NSS: NSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0751 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		244571	99.9%
2		139	0.1%
4		138	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#37 NSC: NSC****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.167 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		1378	0.6%
2		243131	99.3%
3		113	0.0%
4		88	0.0%
8		138	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#38 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=332930.401 /-] [StdDev=382304.866 /-]**#39 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )****Information** [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=673332.825 /-] [StdDev=814936.169 /-]**#40 HHID: Household unique identification number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#41 PID: Person unique identification number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#42 STATE\_CODE: State****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)***#43 DISTRICT\_CODE: District****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]*Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)*

<b>File Block_7pt2_level_09</b>			
<b>#44 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6733.328 /-] [StdDev=8149.362 /-]		
<b>#45 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3329.304 /-] [StdDev=3823.049 /-]		
<b>#46 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=244848 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1667.352 /-] [StdDev=1912.603 /-]		
<b>File Block_8_level_10</b>			
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_and_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (137 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
61		114826	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
100		114826	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		114826	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

<b>File Block_8_level_10</b>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		71085	61.9%
2		43741	38.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<i>Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub round</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		28900	25.2%
2		28978	25.2%
3		28254	24.6%
4		28694	25.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		57466	50.0%
2		57360	50.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#13 FOD_sub_region: FOD-Sub-Region</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#13 FOD\_sub\_region: FOD-Sub-Region***Frequency table not shown (196 Modalities)***#14 Hamlet\_group\_Sub\_block\_no: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		86880	75.7%
2		27946	24.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#15 Second\_stage\_stratum\_no: Second stage stratum no.****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		26785	23.3%
2		45541	39.7%
3		42500	37.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		50980	44.4%
02		37582	32.7%
03		12430	10.8%
04		11367	9.9%
05		1141	1.0%
06		863	0.8%
07		179	0.2%
08		123	0.1%
09		96	0.1%
10		65	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#17 Level: Level****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Definition**

Block 8: Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1: In order to study the pattern of activities carried out along with domestic chores of the persons classified as engaged in domestic duties, a separate set of special follow-up questions have been designed. These follow-up questions will be asked to all the members of the household classified as engaged in domestic duties according to usual principal status (i.e. those with usual principal status codes 92 or 93 in column 3 of block 5.1) and the relevant answers will be recorded in terms of the specified codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		114826	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File Block_8_level_10</b>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
000		114826	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Serial_no: Person srl. No.</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	For all members categorized as 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their serial number as in columns (1) of block 5.1 will be entered against items 1 . Different columns will be used for different members.		
<b>Literal question</b>	Srl. no. as in col. 1, bl. 5.1		
<i>Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#20 Age: Age</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-99] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=35.813 /-] [StdDev=14.415 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	For all members categorized as 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their age as in column (2) of block 5.1 will be entered against item and 2. Different columns will be used for different members.		
<b>Literal question</b>	Age (years) as in col. 2, bl. 5.1		
<b>#21 Spend_time_on_domestic_duties: Spend time on domestic duties?</b>			
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114196 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Definition</b>	<p>Item 3 to 5: It will be ascertained whether the members are "required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey". If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a member, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified codes against item 4.</p> <p>The relevant codes to be used for item 4 are:                      no other member to carry out the domestic duties ..... 1                      cannot afford hired help ..... 2                      for social and/or religious constraints ..... 3                      others ..... 9</p> <p>For persons with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the he/she participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank.</p> <p>The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:                      non-availability of work .....1                      by preference ..... 2                      others ..... 9</p>		
<b>Literal question</b>	Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	Yes	99965	87.5%
2	No	14231	12.5%

## File Block\_8\_level\_10

### #21 Spend\_time\_on\_domestic\_duties: Spend time on domestic duties?

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #22 Reason\_thereof: Reason thereof

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=99838 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof (no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	No other member to carry out the domestic duties	54469	54.6%
2	Cannot afford hired help	6908	6.9%
3	For social and/or religious constraints	19266	19.3%
9	Others	19195	19.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #23 Reason\_for\_still\_pursuing\_dom\_du: Reas. for still pursuing dom.duties

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=13888 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Literal question</b>	if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties (non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Non-availability of work	2282	16.4%
2	By preference	7006	50.4%
9	Others	4600	33.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #24 Maint\_of\_kitchen\_gardens\_etc: Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=113239 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

<b>Definition</b>	<p>Items 6 to 19: These 14 questions relate to the participation in 14 specified activities, which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the person along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated, during the 365 days preceding the date of survey, more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6 to 9 and 15 to 19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no', code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 and 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the items 10 to 14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly own farm/free collected commodities or processing of commodities procured otherwise and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:</p> <p>yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection ..... 1                      commodities acquired otherwise ..... 2                      no ..... 3</p>
-------------------	--

<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
---------------------	---

<b>Literal question</b>	6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
-------------------------	--

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#24 Maint\_of\_kitchen\_gardens\_etc: Maint. of kitchen gardens etc.?**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	17156	15.2%
2	No	96083	84.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#25 Household\_poultry: Household poultry?**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114160 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	28179	24.7%
2	No	85981	75.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#26 Free\_collection\_of\_fish\_fruit\_et: Free collection of fish,fruit etc.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114163 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	13894	12.2%
2	No	100269	87.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#27 Free\_collection\_of\_firewood\_etc: Free collection of firewood etc**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=113695 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	30246	26.6%
2	No	83449	73.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#28 Husking\_of\_paddy: Husking of paddy**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
--------------------	---

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#28 Husking\_of\_paddy: Husking of paddy****Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114167 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Pre-question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	7861	6.9%
2	Yes: Commodities acquired otherwise	5598	4.9%
3	No	100708	88.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#29 Grinding\_of\_food\_grains: Grinding of food grains****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Pre-question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

11. Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	6302	5.5%
2	Yes: Commodities acquired otherwise	8889	7.8%
3	No	98979	86.7%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#30 Preparation\_of\_gur: Preparation of gur****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114181 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Pre-question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	260	0.2%
2	Yes: Commodities acquired otherwise	3700	3.2%
3	No	110221	96.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#31 Preservation\_of\_meat\_and\_fish: Preservation of meat and fish****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114179 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Pre-question**

For items 6 to 19

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.

**Literal question**

13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#31 Preservation\_of\_meat\_and\_fish: Preservation of meat and fish**

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	1236	1.1%
2	Yes: Commodities acquired otherwise	5750	5.0%
3	No	107193	93.9%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#32 Making\_baskets\_and\_mats: Making baskets and mats**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114159 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	14. Making baskets and mats for household use? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes: Commodities produced in own farm/free collection	1526	1.3%
2	Yes: Commodities acquired otherwise	4790	4.2%
3	No	107843	94.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#33 Prep\_of\_cow\_dung\_as\_fuel: Prep. Of cow dung as fuel**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=113833 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	15. Preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	31413	27.6%
2	No	82420	72.4%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#34 Sewing\_tailoring\_weaving\_etc: Sewing,tailoring ,weaving etc.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114161 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.
<b>Literal question</b>	16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	31693	27.8%
2	No	82468	72.2%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#35 Tutoring\_of\_children: Tutoring of children**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114168 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.		
<b>Literal question</b>	17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	11879	10.4%
2	No	102289	89.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#36 Bring\_water\_from\_outside\_premise: Bring water from outside premises**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114066 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.		
<b>Literal question</b>	18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	39877	35.0%
2	No	74189	65.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#37 Rural\_Bring\_water\_from\_outside\_v: Rural-Bring water from outside vill.**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=69522 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>Pre-question</b>	For items 6 to 19  Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days.  and  For rural areas only,  19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Literal question</b>	For rural areas only,  19. Bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)		
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	941	1.4%
2	No	68581	98.6%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

**#38 Rural\_Distance: Rural-Distance**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=22 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

## File Block\_8\_level\_10

### #38 Rural\_Distance: Rural-Distance

**Definition** 4 Item 20: This item will be used for rural areas only. If for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 19 (i.e. whether the person brings water from outside the village), is 'yes' (i.e., code 1), the distance (rounded off to the nearest kilometre) he/she had to travel from the household premises to the source of water will be recorded against this item

**Literal question** 20. if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00		21	95.5%
02		1	4.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #39 Willing\_to\_accept\_work: Willing to accept work

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=113768 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Definition** Item 21: For all those categorised as 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.  
  
Information on items 22 to 25 is to be collected for those with code 1 in item 21.

**Literal question** In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	34674	30.5%
2	No	79094	69.5%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #40 Nature\_of\_work\_acceptable: Nature of work acceptable

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34634 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**Definition** Item 22 to 25 (for persons with code 1 in item 21): The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21 (i.e., persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(i) Item 22: nature of work acceptable:  
 regular full time ..... 1  
 regular part time ..... 2  
 occasional full time ..... 3  
 occasional part time ..... 4

(ii) Item 23: type of work acceptable:  
 dairy ..... poultry ..... other animal husbandry ..  
 ..... food processing .. spinning & weaving .....  
 manufacturing wood & cane products..... tailoring ..... leather goods  
 manufacturing ..... others ..... 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

(iii) Item 25: assistance required to undertake that work:  
 no assistance.....1  
 yes:  
 initial finance on easy terms .....2  
 working finance facilities .....3

## File Block\_8\_level\_10

### #40 Nature\_of\_work\_acceptable: Nature of work acceptable

	easy availability of raw materials .....4 assured market .....5 training .....6 accommodation .....7 others.....9  (iv) Item 24: In this item information on whether the person have any skill/experience to undertake the work which is acceptable to him/her as mentioned in item 23, will be recorded. If the person has any skill/experience the work code will be 1, otherwise code will be 2.
<b>Pre-question</b>	If code 1 in item 21,
<b>Literal question</b>	22. the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Regular full time	9906	28.6%
2	Regular part-time	22966	66.3%
3	Occasional full time	612	1.8%
4	Occasional part-time	1150	3.3%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #41 Type\_of\_work\_acceptable: Type of work acceptable

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=34623 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	If code 1 in item 21,
<b>Literal question</b>	23. type of work acceptable (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Dairy	6851	19.8%
2	Poultry	2564	7.4%
3	Other animal husbandry	1549	4.5%
4	Food processing	1511	4.4%
5	Spinning and weaving	3068	8.9%
6	Manufacturing wood and cane products	403	1.2%
7	Tailoring	10935	31.6%
8	Leather goods manufacturing	181	0.5%
9	Others	7561	21.8%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #42 Requisite\_skill: Requisite skill?

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=34621 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>Pre-question</b>	If code 1 in item 21,
<b>Literal question</b>	24. do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	Yes	19044	55.0%
2	No	15577	45.0%

**File Block\_8\_level\_10****#42 Requisite\_skill: Requisite skill?***Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#43 Assistance\_required: Assistance required****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=34604 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**Pre-question** If code 1 in item 21,**Literal question** 25. what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR / NA	0	0.0%
1	No assistance	1944	5.6%
2	Yes: Initial finance on easy terms	14255	41.2%
3	Yes: Working finance facilities	5106	14.8%
4	Yes: Easy availability of raw materials	1030	3.0%
5	Yes: Assured market	2625	7.6%
6	Yes: Training	5436	15.7%
7	Yes: Accommodation	352	1.0%
9	Yes: Others	3856	11.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#44 special\_characters\_for\_ok\_stamp: Special character for OK stamp****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#45 BLANK: Blank****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]**#46 NSS: NSS****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.003 /-] [StdDev=0.0852 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		114679	99.9%
2		61	0.1%
4		86	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#47 NSC: NSC****Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=\*]**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.188 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		776	0.7%
2		113885	99.2%
3		47	0.0%
4		32	0.0%
8		86	0.1%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

<b>File Block_8_level_10</b>	
<b>#48 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-8680000] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=315280.665 /-] [StdDev=368170.655 /-]
<b>#49 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=639092.351 /-] [StdDev=789220.832 /-]
<b>#50 HHID: Household unique identification number</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>#51 STATE_CODE: State</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#52 DISTRICT_CODE: District</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#53 PID: Person unique identification number</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<b>#54 WEIGHT_SUB_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6390.924 /-] [StdDev=7892.208 /-]
<b>#55 WEIGHT_SUB_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-86800] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3152.807 /-] [StdDev=3681.707 /-]
<b>#56 WEIGHT_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-43400] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=114826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1579.965 /-] [StdDev=1842.265 /-]
<b>File Block_9_level_11</b>	
<b>#1 Centre_code_round_and_shift: Centre code, Round and Shift</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
<i>Frequency table not shown (173 Modalities)</i>	
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>	
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

<b>File Block_9_level_11</b>			
<b>#2 FSU: First stage unit serial number</b>			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>#3 Round: Round</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
61		3179412	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#4 Schdule_no: Schedule number</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
100		3179412	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#5 Sample: Sample</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		3179412	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#6 Sector: Sector</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1		2005807	63.1%
2		1173605	36.9%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#7 State_region: State region</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (78 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#8 District: District</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (72 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#9 Stratum: Stratum</b>			
<b>Information</b>		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>		[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
<i>Frequency table not shown (76 Modalities)</i>			

<b>File Block_9_level_11</b>				
<b>#10 Sub_stratum: Sub stratum</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<i>Frequency table not shown (58 Modalities)</i>				
<b>#11 Sub_round: Sub_round</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	
1		790643		24.9%
2		797810		25.1%
3		792516		24.9%
4		798443		25.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>				
<b>#12 Sub_sample: Sub sample</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	
1		1591280		50.0%
2		1588132		50.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>				
<b>#13 FOD_sub_region: FOD-Sub-Region</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<i>Frequency table not shown (198 Modalities)</i>				
<b>#14 Hamlet_group_Sub_block_no: Hamlet group / Sub-block No.</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	
1		2413692		75.9%
2		765720		24.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>				
<b>#15 Second_stage_stratum_no: Second stage stratum no.</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	
1		717471		22.6%
2		1271028		40.0%
3		1190913		37.5%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>				
<b>#16 Sample_hhld_no: Sample household number</b>				
<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			

## File Block\_9\_level\_11

#16 Sample\_hhld\_no: Sample household number

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		1378065	43.3%
02		1061746	33.4%
03		341284	10.7%
04		318356	10.0%
05		36419	1.1%
06		27451	0.9%
07		6077	0.2%
08		4634	0.1%
09		3126	0.1%
10		2254	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Level: Level

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### Definition

Block 9: Household consumer expenditure: Household consumer expenditure is the sum total of monetary values of all goods and services consumed (out of purchase or procured otherwise) by the household on domestic account during a specific reference period. The definition of household consumer expenditure and the procedure for evaluating it will be the same as for Schedule 1.0.

A worksheet has been designed to collect information on household consumer expenditure in Schedule 10. The aim of this worksheet is to arrive at an approximate value of household consumer expenditure, which will serve as proxy for total expenditure that could be obtained through the detailed consumer expenditure Schedule. This approximate value of consumer expenditure would be used for classifying sample households into different levels of living for studying employment characteristics of households in different levels of living. The worksheet contains 36 different components of household consumer expenditure. Considering that an item group may contain different items, an attempt has been made to indicate, in parenthesis, some of the items included in a particular group, so as to facilitate collection of consumer expenditure data for an item group. Two reference periods, viz., 30 days and 365 days, will be used to record consumption of different groups of items and those are indicated in the headings of columns (3) and (4).

The items of consumption have been classified into four groups and three different approaches, viz (i) consumption approach, (ii) expenditure approach and (iii) first-use approach, are followed for defining consumption of items. The different items in the groups and the approaches followed for defining consumption of the four groups are as follows:

group items in the group serial number of items in the worksheet definition of consumption

I food (other than 'cooked meals'), pan, tobacco & intoxicants and fuel & light 1 to 10, 11 (excluding cooked meals), 12, 13 Consumption is the value of actual consumption during the reference period. The value of home-produce will be imputed at the ex-farm or ex-factory rate. This should not include any element of distributive service charges.

II cooked meals, miscellaneous goods and services including education, medical, rent, taxes and cess 11 (cooked meals only), 14 to 22, 24 to 26 Expenditure incurred on the item during the reference period.

III clothing and footwear 27 and 28 An item is consumed if it is brought into first-use during the reference period.

The item may or may not be procured within the reference period. It can be procured by purchase, home-production, gift, charity, etc. Purchase and use of second hand clothing materials will also be included.

IV durable goods 29 to 37 Expenditure incurred on the items for purchase or towards cost of raw materials and services for its construction and repair during the reference period.

Sources of consumption: A household procures different items for its consumption by different ways. The different ways of collecting items of consumption are:

- 1) purchase
- 2) receipt in exchange of goods and services
- 3) home-grown/home-produced stock
- 4) transfer receipts such as gifts, loans, charities, etc., and
- 5) free collection

## File Block\_9\_level\_11

### #17 Level: Level

Imputation of value: If an item is purchased and consumed by a household, the value of consumption can be taken as its purchase value. But, the value of an item consumed out of commodities received in exchange of goods and services, home-grown/home-produced stock, transfer receipts or free collection requires imputation. The rule for imputation of value of consumption of commodities is given below:

- 1) the value of goods received in exchange of goods and services will be imputed at the rate of average local retail prices prevailing during the reference period. However, the judgement of the respondent about the price of the goods purchased in exchange is to be taken into account;
- 2) the value of home-produce will be imputed at the ex-farm or ex-factory rate. This should not include any element of distributive service charges;
- 3) the value of consumption out of gifts, loans, free collection, etc., will be imputed at the average local retail prices prevailing during the reference period;
- 4) the value of consumption out of purchase will be the value at which the purchase was made.

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the items which are consumed by the household out of home grown stock as well as from other sources like free collection, gifts, loans, etc. do not get missed out and necessary probing is to be done to include such consumption, if any, in the total consumption of the household.

Value of consumption during last 30 days

Item 1: Cereals & cereal products: This will include items like rice, wheat/atta, jowar, bajra, maize, barley, small millets and their products like chira, kholi, lawa, muri, maida, suji, rawa, sewai, noodles, bread (bakery), cornflakes, pop-corn, etc. and sattu prepared from barley/ other cereals. Besides these, tapioca, jackfruit seed, mahua, etc. which are consumed as substitutes for cereals will also be included here.

Item 2: Pulses & pulse products: This includes pulses such as arhar, gram, moong, masur, urd, peas, soyabean, khesari, etc. and pulse products such as besan, sattu, papad, badi, etc.

Item 3: Milk: This will mean milk as directly obtained from cow, buffalo, goat or any other livestock, milk sold in bottle or polypack. If the household purchases milk and prepares sweetmeats or transforms milk into curd, casein, ghee, etc. at home these will be included here.

Item 4: Milk products: This will include condensed/powder milk, curd, ghee, butter and also baby food, ice-creams, etc., the principal constituent of which is milk.

Item 5: Edible oil and vanaspati: Oil used in food preparation will be considered as 'edible oil' such as vanaspati, margarine, mustard oil, groundnut oil, etc. If oil is extracted by crushing purchased or grown oilseeds and the oil is consumed then the entry will be shown against this item.

Item 6: Vegetables: This item will include potato, onion, radish, carrot, turnip, beet, sweet potato, arum, leafy vegetables, tomato, peas, etc. It will also include green fruits like mango, watermelon, etc. consumed after preparing processed food.

Item 7: Fruits & nuts: This includes fresh fruits such as mango, banana, jackfruit, watermelon, pineapple, sugarcane coconut, guava, orange, etc. and also dry fruits and nuts.

Item 10: Salt and spices: It will include all edible salt irrespective of whether it is iodised or not. This item will also include spices such as turmeric, black pepper, dry chillies, garlic, oilseeds which are generally used in food preparations.

Item 11: Other food items: This will include prepared tea, coffee, tea leaf, coffee powder, ice, cold beverages, fruit juice, green coconut, biscuits, salted refreshments, prepared sweets, cake, pastry, pickles, sauce, jam, jelly, cooked meals, prepared rice, snacks, tiffin, food packets, etc. Food items for babies like Farex, Cerelac, etc. whose principal constituent is not milk will also be included here.

Item 12: Pan, tobacco & intoxicants: This will include pan leaf, finished pan, supari, lime, katha, bidi, cigarettes, snuff, cheroot, zarda, ganja, toddy, country liquor, beer, foreign liquor, etc.

Item 13: Fuel & light: This will include coke, firewood and chips, electricity, dung cake, kerosene, match box, coal, LPG, gobar gas, candle, etc. and petrol, diesel, etc. used for generating electricity.

Item 20: Rent/house rent: This item consists of rent for residential building and garage rent for private vehicle of the household. Amount last paid divided by the number of months for which the payment was made will be recorded here. The rent for government quarters will be the amount of house rent allowance (HRA) per month not paid to the employee plus the licence fee deducted per month from the salary for the quarters. Salami/pugree will not be considered anywhere in the schedule. No imputation of rent will be done for owner occupied dwellings.

## File Block\_9\_level\_11

### #17 Level: Level

Item 21: Consumer taxes and cesses: This will include road cess, chowkidari tax, municipal rates, water charges, etc.. Sometimes, while purchasing a new vehicle, life tax is paid. In such case, monthly average of tax & cess will be recorded against this item. Item 22: Medical expenses (non-institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment not as an in-patient of a medical institution. This includes expenses on medicine, clinical tests, X-ray, pathological tests, payments made to doctor, nurse, etc., on account of professional fees. Expenditure on family planning appliances such as IUD, oral pills, condoms, diaphragm, spermicide. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is not necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is not necessary. Reference period for medical expenses (non-institutional) is 30 days.

Value of consumption during last 365 days

Item 24: Medical expenses (institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment as an in-patient of a medical institution. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is necessary. Expenditure incurred for clinical tests, X-ray, etc. will be recorded against this item if hospitalisation was necessary.

Item 25: Tuition fees and other fees: It also includes fees paid to educational institutions (e.g., schools, colleges, universities, etc.) on account of tuition (inclusive of minor items like game fees, fan fees, etc.) and payment to private tutor. Occasional payments to the school fund made on account of charities provided for indigent students and 'donations' generally will not be included here as these are regarded as transfer payments.

Item 26: School books and other educational articles: Expenditure on all kinds of books, magazines, journals, etc. including novels and other fiction will be covered under this item Expenditure on Internet other than telephone charges will also be covered here. Besides these, expenses on library charges, stationery, etc. will also be covered here.

Item 27: Clothing and bedding: In this item, information on value of consumption of all items of clothing and bedding during the last 365 days will be collected. When any garment is sewn at home by a household member, its value will be equal to the value of cloth only. No labour charges for sewing of the garment need be included unless the sample household itself is running a tailoring shop. Similarly, for a quilt made at home of which the materials (viz., cloth, stuffing, cotton, thread, etc.) were purchased the value of the materials used will be shown against this item. All second-hand clothing items, like dhoti, saree, ready-made garments, etc., purchased and brought into first-use will be recorded against this item.

Durables goods (items 29 to 37): Information on expenditure incurred for purchase and cost of raw materials and services for construction and repairs of durable goods for domestic use during the last 365 days will be collected in items 29 to 37. Expenditure will include both cash and kind. Purchase will include both first-hand and second-hand purchase. Only if some expenditure is incurred towards purchase of an item, may be in cash or kind or both, the item will be considered as purchased. Expenditure incurred on purchase of durable goods for giving gifts will also be included. In case of credit/ hire-purchase, the actual expenditure made during the reference period will be recorded.

4.9.25 It should be noted that the purchase of residential building and land, whether first-hand or second-hand, should not be entered in item 37, since such purchases are considered capital expenditure on real estate. Any new construction of building is also an expense on capital account and should not be entered in item 37. The total expenditure incurred by the household towards repairs and maintenance of dwelling unit (only) during the reference period would be entered against item 37.

4.9.26 Investigators should not spend too much time for filling up the worksheet. Unless the respondents themselves ask for clarifications, they are not to ask about quantities consumed item by item to arrive at sub-total figure. The idea is to fill up the worksheet in about half an hour per household. Experience shows that one can obtain a fair enough estimate of household consumer expenditure in half an hour per household.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		3179412	100.0%

*Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.*

### #18 Filler: Filler

**Information** [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

**Statistics [NW/ W]** [Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

<b>File Block_9_level_11</b>			
<b>#18 Filler: Filler</b>			
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000		3179412	100.0%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#19 Serial_no: Serial no.</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question	Srl. No. of Item group		
<i>Frequency table not shown (40 Modalities)</i>			
<b>#20 Value_of_consumption_last_30_day: Value of consumption-last 30 days</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-583192] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2401902 /-] [Invalid=777510 /-] [Mean=524.384 /-] [StdDev=1705.016 /-]		
Literal question	Valure of consumption ( Rs.) during last 30 days		
<b>#21 Value_of_consumption_last_365_da: Value of consumption-last 365 days</b>			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1500000] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=777425 /-] [Invalid=2401987 /-] [Mean=2586.414 /-] [StdDev=8823.073 /-]		
Literal question	Valure of consumption ( Rs.) during last 365 days		
<b>#22 special_characters_for_ok_stamp: Special character for OK stamp</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#23 BLANK: Blank</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
<b>#24 NSS: NSS</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.002 /-] [StdDev=0.0778 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		3175673	99.9%
2		1796	0.1%
4		1943	0.1%
<i>Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.</i>			
<b>#25 NSC: NSC</b>			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.999 /-] [StdDev=0.173 /-]		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		18949	0.6%
2		3155953	99.3%
3		1514	0.0%
4		1053	0.0%
8		1943	0.1%

**File Block\_9\_level\_11****#25 NSC: NSC***Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.***#26 MLTSS: Subsample wise design based weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 277-10863951] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=327158.381 /-] [StdDev=391189.395 /-]

**#27 MLTSR: Sub-round wise subsample combined weights ( multipliers )**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1100-37330500] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=663330.371 /-] [StdDev=843828.43 /-]

**#28 HHID: Household unique identification number**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

**#29 STATE\_CODE: State**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)***#30 DISTRICT\_CODE: District**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

*Frequency table not shown (595 Modalities)***#31 WEIGHT\_SUB\_ROUND: Weight to apply for generating sub-round-wise subsample combined estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-373305] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6633.304 /-] [StdDev=8438.284 /-]

**#32 WEIGHT\_SUB\_SAMPLE: Weight to apply for generating subsample wise estimates**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2.77-108639.51] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3271.584 /-] [StdDev=3911.894 /-]

**#33 WEIGHT\_COMBINED: Weight to apply for generating subsample-combined estimates based on data of all sub-rounds taken together all households are to be considered**

<b>Information</b>	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.385-54319.755] [Missing=*]
<b>Statistics [NW/ W]</b>	[Valid=3179412 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1638.773 /-] [StdDev=1957.363 /-]

# Documentation

Reports and analytical documents.....	154
Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-I.....	154
Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-II.....	154
Employment and Unemployment Situation Among Social Groups in India 2004-05.....	154
Questionnaires.....	154
Sample survey questionnaire ( Schedule 10 on Employment and Unemployment ) used in NSSO 66 round ( July'2009 - June'2010).....	154
References.....	154
Note on Estimation Procedure of NSS 61st Round.....	154
State code list.....	154
District code list.....	154
Introduction : Concepts, Definitions and Procedures.....	154
Instruction to Field staff.....	155
NIC - National Industrial Classification - 1998 Code List.....	155
NCO - National Classification of Occupation 1968.....	155

## Reports and analytical documents

**Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-I**, National Sample Survey Office  
Ministry of statistics and Programme Implementation Government of India, India [ind], English [eng], "reports  
\515part1\_final.pdf"

**Employment and Unemployment situation in India 2004-05 Part-II**, National Sample Survey Office  
Ministry of statistics and Programme Implementation Government of India, India [ind], English [eng], "reports  
\515part2\_final.pdf"

**Employment and Unemployment Situation Among Social Groups in India 2004-05**, India [ind], English [eng],  
"reports\516\_final.pdf"

## Questionnaires

**Sample survey questionnaire ( Schedule 10 on Employment and Unemployment ) used in NSSO 66 round  
( July'2009 - June'2010)**, DPD - Data Processing Division National Sample Survey Organisation, India [ind],  
English [eng], "Supporting Documents\Schedule\_61\_10.doc"

## References

**Note on Estimation Procedure of NSS 61st Round**, India [ind], english [eng], "Supporting Documents  
\Estimation\_Procedure\_61.doc"

**State code list**, India [ind], English [eng], "Supporting Documents\State Codes\_61.doc"

**District code list**, India [ind], English [eng], "Supporting Documents\District code list\_nss61round.xls"

**Introduction : Concepts, Definitions and Procedures**, India [ind], english [eng], "Supporting Documents  
\nss61\_round\_concept\_definition\_procedure.doc"

**Instruction to Field staff**, India [ind], English [eng], "Supporting Documents  
\nsso\_61\_round\_sch\_10\_emp\_unemp\_instruction\_to\_field\_staff.doc"

**NIC - National Industrial Classification - 1998 Code List**, India [ind], English [eng], "Supporting Documents  
\nic1998.pdf"

**NCO - National Classification of Occupation 1968**, India [ind], English [eng], "Supporting Documents  
\ConversionTable\_national occupational classification 1968\_2004.pdf"